

Australian Government

Department of Health

# **PMHC-MDS Data Specification**

Version 4.0.2

As at 2 April, 2024

## **Table of Contents**

1. Introduction	3
1.1. Contexts	4
1.2. New Records and Fields in Version 4	6
1.3. Data release and confidentiality	8
2. Changes and Upgrading from Version 2	8
2.1. Data Specification Changes	9
2.2. Upload Specification Changes	10
2.3. Mapping HeadtoHelp Episode - Referral Out Organisation Type to Organisation Type Referred to	) at
Intake Conclusion	11
2.4. Steps required to upgrade to Version 4 uploads	12
3. Reporting arrangements	13
3.1. Reporting data	14
3.2. Reporting timeliness	14
3.3. Inputs to help replicate system generated reports	14
3.4. Support arrangements	15
4. Identifier management	15
4.1. Managing Provider Organisation Keys	16
4.2. Managing Client Keys	16
4.3. Managing all other entity keys	16
5. Data model and specifications	17
5.1. Data model	18
5.2. Key concepts	21
5.3. Record formats	24
5.4. Definitions	85
5.5. Download Specification Files	197
6. Upload specification	197
6.1. File requirements	198
6.2. Files or worksheets to upload	198
6.3. File format	201
6.4. Example Upload files	204
6.5. Deleting records	205
6.6. Frequently Asked Questions	206
7. Data item summary	
8. Using the data specification to create client forms	210

8.1. Not stated/missing codes	211
8.2. Country of Birth	94
8.3. Main Language Spoken at Home	128
9. Validation Rules	212
9.1. Current Validations	214
10. Test Data Sets	221
10.1. SLK Test Data Set	222
11. Reserved Tags	223
11.1. Reserved tags currently in use	224
11.2. Reserved tags no longer in use	
11.3. Considerations for applying reserved tags in data uploads	
12. Data Specification Change log	230
12.1. 22/04/2024 - 4.0.2	3
12.2. 2/10/2023	
12.3. 26/9/2023	
12.4. 3/5/2023	
12.5. 22/12/2022	
12.6. 24/10/2022	23
12.7. 18/10/2022	
12.8. 27/9/2022	
12.9. 7/9/2022	204
12.10. 5/9/2022	
12.11. 26/8/2022	
12.12. 12/8/2022 - 4.0.1	25
12.13. 8/8/2022	
12.14. 5/8/2022	
12.15. 29/7/2022 - 4.0.0	
12.16. 19/7/2022	
12.17. 18/7/2022 - 4.0.0-draft.3	234
12.18. 12/7/2022 - 4.0.0-draft.2	234
12.19. 1/12/2021 - 4.0.0-draft.1	234
12.20. 30/11/2021	60
12.21. 25/11/2021 - Draft Version 4.0	235

## 1. Introduction

Version 4.0 introduces the recording of intake related activity (including activity for the Head to Health and AMHC programmes) in the PMHC MDS as part of the core specification.

The new version 4 specification comprises 4 entirely new tables, and the revised collection occasion/measure tables that have been included in the the Wayback and HeadtoHelp extension specifications.

The new tables are Intake, IAR-DST, Intake Episode, Service Contact Practitioner.

## 1.1. Contexts

There are three contexts where data can be submitted using the version 4 specification:

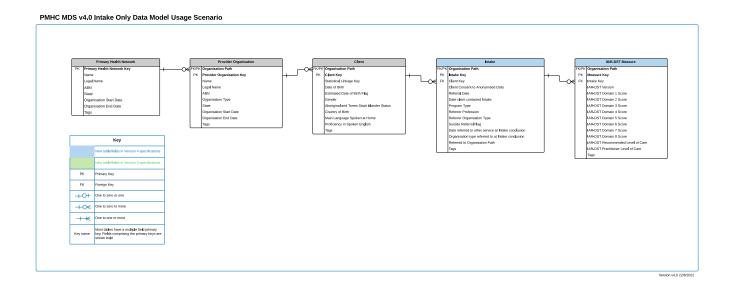
- 1. Intake teams
- 2. Treatment organisations
- 3. Combined Intake/Treatment organisations

Different records in the specification are intended to be used in each of these contexts.

Within the PMHC-MDS system a single intake team and individual service providers/treatment organisations will each have their own organisation path and report data against those organisations.

## 1.1.1. Intake Context

Where an organisation is only providing intake services and not providing any treatment services, they can use the following data model to submit data to the PMHC MDS:



In the Intake context the following records will need to be provided:

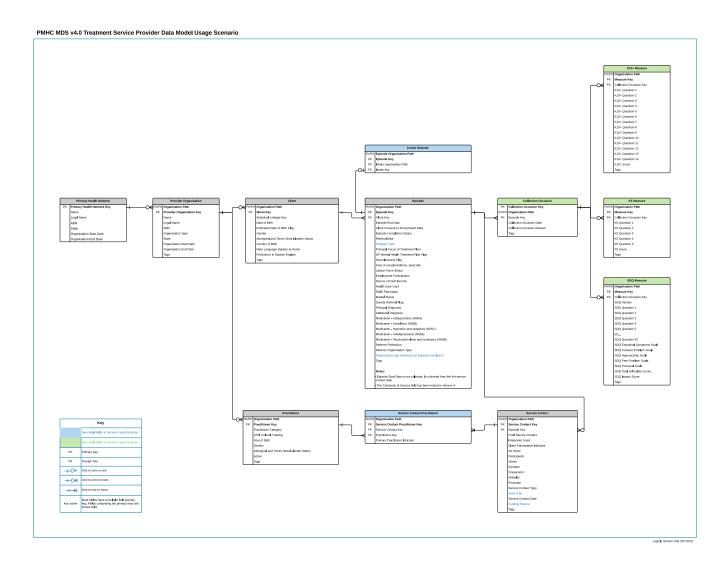
- Client
- Intake
- IAR-DST

Episode and Service contact activity is not submitted in this context.

The collection of Intake and IAR data may not be required for all programs. Please see Intake.

## 1.1.2. Treatment Service Provider Context

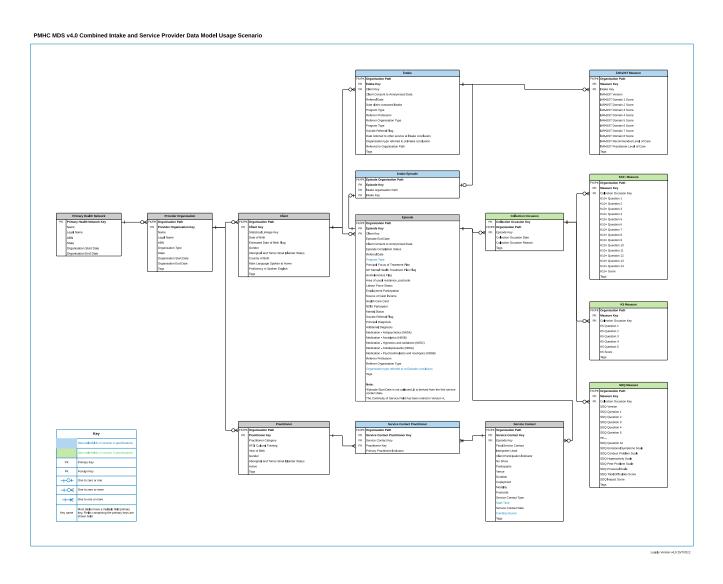
Where an organisation is only providing treatment services and not providing any intake services, they can use the following data model to submit data to the PMHC MDS:



In the treatment context the specification works almost the same as a service reporting via the Version 2 core PMHC-MDS specification using the new Intake Episode record to identify additional detail regarding referrals in from the intake teams (Intake Organisation Path and Intake Key), referrals out to additional services (Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion), and the involvement of multiple practitioners in service contacts (Service Contact Practitioner) which allows multiple endorsements. Intake and IAR-DST activity is not submitted in this context.

## 1.1.3. Combined Intake/Treatment Context

Where an organisation is providing both intake services and treatment services, they can use the full data model to submit data to the PMHC MDS:



In the combined context all the records described in both the Intake Context and Treatment Service Provider Context can be submitted.

## 1.2. New Records and Fields in Version 4

### 1.2.1. Intake

The model now records a new Intake record where an episode has undertaken an Intake process. The collection of Intake and IAR data may not be required for all programs. Please see Intake.

The Intake table records information about the intake.

Organisation Path and Intake Key are the two fields required to link the Intake record at the intake provider organisation to the Episode record at the treatment organisation.

The values of these fields should be passed along by the intake organisation to the treatment organisation where the treatment organisation will use them to fill in Intake Organisation Path and Intake Key. This will then link the Intake record at the intake organisation with the Episode record at the treatment organisation.

### 1.2.2. IAR-DST Measure

The model now captures the domains and the recommended level of care pertinent to the IAR-DST that clients have completed for them as part of the intake process. A new IAR-DST record will be created for each intake process.

Consistent with the existing measures in the MDS, the domain scores will be captured as well as the recommended level of care. The purpose of collecting both domain scores and recommended level of care is to:

- allow verification of IAR-DST scoring processes, thereby catching scoring implementation errors early should they arise, and
- provide a resource that can be used to better understand how the IAR-DST scoring algorithm performs in real world environments supporting ongoing improvement of the tool.

The collection of Intake and IAR data may not be required for all programs. Please see Intake.

## 1.2.3. Episode and Intake Episode

When the client is referred to a PMHC MDS reporting treatment service<sub>a new Episode</sub> record is created.

Where the client has been referred via an intake process, an additional Intake Episode record is also created.

The Intake Episode table comprises a composite foreign key to link it back to an episode record on which all the episode information is recorded. This linkage is done via two fields:

- 1. The identifier of the intake team (Intake Organisation Path)
- 2. The episode identifier of the intake team (Intake Key)

The Episode record has been expanded with one new field - the organisation(s) to which the organisation refers the client (Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion)

The collection of Intake and IAR data may not be required for all programs. Please see Intake.

## 1.2.4. Entering/Uploading Intake and Episode data

When entering or uploading Intake and Episode data, the PMHC MDS does not validate that an Intake record exists when an Intake Episode record is uploaded. They can be uploaded independently of each other. There is a planned suite of reports that will allow organisations to identify Intake and Episode records that are not linked.

## 1.2.5. Service Contact

The Service Contact record has been expanded with two new fields:

- 1. The time that the contact started (Start Time). This is intended to enable identification of activity undertaken during extended hours.
- 2. The funding source for the service contact (Funding Source)

## 1.2.6. Service Contact Practitioner

A new record - Service Contact Practitioner replaces the Practitioner Key field on the Version 2 Service Contact record.

Service Contact Practitioner acknowledges the involvement of multiple practitioners in a service contact. One practitioner (and only one) must be identified as the primary practitioner.

## 1.3. Data release and confidentiality

All data collection and reporting requirements are required to comply with relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory Information Privacy and Health Records regulations. Clients will be informed that some de-identified portions of the information collected through the PMHC MDS Service will be utilised for Commonwealth, State and Territory planning and statistical purposes. Appropriate consent and ethics approval processes will be adhered to.

## 2. Changes and Upgrading from Version 2

Version 4.0 introduces the recording of intake related activity (including activity for the Head to Health and AMHC programmes) in the PMHC MDS as part of the core specification.

There are three contexts where data can be submitted using the version 4 specification:

- Intake teams
- Treatment organisations
- Combined Intake/Treatment organisations

Please refer to Contexts for further information about these contexts.

## 2.1. Data Specification Changes

A summary of the changes between the PMHC MDS Version 2.0 and PMHC MDS Version 4.0 data specifications are as follows:

- Version 4.0 introduces the concept of an Intake
- In order to support the Intake concept three records have been added:
  - For the Intake context Intake, IAR-DST
  - For the Treatment context Intake Episode
  - All three records are required in the combined Intake/Treatment context
- The data model has been upgraded to allow multiple practitioners to be associated with a Service Contact. To support this an extra record, Service Contact Practitioner has been introduced.
- The following new fields will be added to the Episode record:
  - Program Type
  - Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion
- The following field has been retired from the Episode record:
  - Continuity of Support
- The 8: Psychosocial Support response has been removed from the Principal Focus of Treatment Plan. Psychosocial intakes and episodes should now be reported using the Psychosocial response on Program Type on the Intake and Episode.
- The following new fields will be added to the Service Contact record:
  - Start Time
  - Funding Source
- Version 4 uses the same collection occasion and measures model as the Version 3 HeadtoHelp and Wayback extensions.

Collection occasion and measures data has been separated into separate collection occasion and measures records and upload files/worksheets so that multiple measures can be collected at a single collection occasion. The Collection Occasion record retains the Episode Key, Date and Reason for Collection. Separate records exist for the K10+, K5 and SDQ measures. Each of these measures records contain the Collection Occasion Key, a Measure Key, and item/subscale/total scores for the particular measure.

In order to support both Version 2 and Version 3 data specifications, the PMHC MDS has been converting data uploaded using the Version 2 upload format to be stored in the Version 3 format. In order to do this, the PMHC MDS has been creating Measure Keys for any Version 2 supplied data. These look like random uuid strings and can be viewed through the Data Entry interface or by downloading the data in a non Version 2 format.

As the PMHC MDS has been auto creating Measure Keys, in order to upgrade from Version 2 uploads to Version 4 uploads some work will be involved to ensure that, for existing data, the Measure Keys supplied in the Version 4 upload, matches the Measure Keys already stored in the PMHC MDS. Please refer to Steps required to upgrade to Version 4 uploads below for an explanation of the different options available.

## 2.2. Upload Specification Changes

The Version 2.0 specification allowed the following worksheets and columns:

PMHC MDS v2.0.0 Upload Columns
--------------------------------

Metadata	Organisations	Clients	Episodes	Service Contacts	K10+	К5	SDQ	Practitioners
key	organisation_path	organisation_path	organisation_path	organisation_path	organisation_path	organisation_path	organisation_path	organisation_path
value	organisation_key	client_key	episode_key	service_contact_key	collection_occasion_key	collection_occasion_key	collection_occasion_key	practitioner_key
	organisation_name	sk	client_key	episode_key	episode_key	episode_key	episode_key	practitioner_category
	organisation_legal_name	date_of_birth	episode_end_date	practitioner_key	measure_date	measure_date	measure_date	atsi_cultural_training
	organisation_abn	est_date_of_birth	client_consent	service_contact_date	reason_for_collection	reason_for_collection	reason_for_collection	practitioner_year_of_bir
	organisation_type	client_gender	episode_completion_status	service_contact_type	k10p_item1	k5_item1	sdq_version	practitioner_gender
	organisation_state	client_atsi_status	referral_date	service_contact_postcode	k10p_item2	k5_item2	sdq_item1	practitioner_atsi_statu
	organisation_start_date	country_of_birth	principal_focus	service_contact_modality	k10p_item3	k5_item3	sdq_item2	practitioner_active
	organisation_end_date	main_lang_at_home	mental_health_treatment_plan	service_contact_participants	k10p_item4	k5_item4	sdq_item3	practitioner_tags
	organisation_tags	prof_english	homelessness	service_contact_venue	k10p_item5	k5_item5	sdq_item4	
		client_tags	client_postcode	service_contact_duration	k10p_item6	k5_score	sdq_item5	
			labour_force_status	service_contact_copayment	k10p_item7	k5_tags	sdq_item6	
			employment_participation	service_contact_participation_indicator	k10p_item8		sdq_item7	
			income_source	service_contact_interpreter	k10p_item9		sdq_item8	
			health_care_card	service_contact_no_show	k10p_item10		sdq_item9	
			ndis_participant	service_contact_final	k10p_item11		sdq_item10	
			marital_status	service_contact_tags	k10p_item12		sdq_item11	
			suicide_referral_flag		k10p_item13		sdq_item12	
			principal_diagnosis		k10p_item14		sdq_item13	
			additional_diagnosis		k10p_score		sdq_item14	
			medication_antipsychotics		k10p_tags		sdq_item15	
			medication_anxiolytics				sdq_item16	
			medication_hypnotics				sdq_item17	
			medication_antidepressants				sdq_item18	
			medication_psychostimulants				sdq_item19	
			referrer_profession				sdq_item20	
			referrer_organisation_type				sdq_item21	
			continuity_of_support				sdq_item22	
			episode_tags				sdq_item23	
							sdq_item24	
							sdq_item25	
							sdq_item26	
							sdq_item27	
							sdq_item28	
							sdq_item29	
							sdq_item30	
							sdq_item31	
							sdq_item32	
							sdq_item33	
							sdq_item34	
							sdq_item35	
							sdq_item36	
							sdq_item37	
							sdq_item38	
							sdq_item39	
							sdq_item40	
							sdq_item40	
							sdq_item42	
							sdq_emotional_symptoms	
							sdq_emotional_symptoms sdq_conduct_problem	
							sdq_hyperactivity	
							sdq_peer_problem	
							sdq_prosocial	
							sdq_total	
							sdq_impact	
					L		sdq_tags	

#### Fig. 2.1 PMHC MDS Version 2.0.0 upload columns

The Version 4 specification allows for different files/worksheets to be uploaded depending on whether the organisation is an Intake team, Treatment Service Provider or a combined Intake/Treatment Service Provider. Please refer to Contexts for further information about these contexts.

The following table shows the Version 4.0 combined Intake/Treatment Service Provider specification and notes the differences between the Version 2 specification:



Fig. 2.2 PMHC MDS Version 4.0.0 combined context upload columns

## 2.3. Mapping HeadtoHelp Episode - Referral Out Organisation Type to Organisation Type Referred to at Intake Conclusion

During the migration to Version 4 and when HeadtoHelp specification files are uploaded during the period when both HeadtoHelp and Version 4 specification files are accepted by the PMHC MDS, the HeadtoHelp Episode -Referral Out Organisation Type will be mapped to Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion as follows:

	HeadtoHelp Episode - Referral Out Organisation Type		Organisation Type Referred to at Intake Conclusion
0	None/Not applicable	97	No Referral
1	General Practice	1	GP/Medical Practitioner
2	Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms	41	Medical specialist
3	Private practice	3	Psychiatric/mental health service or facility
4	Public mental health service	5	rsychiatic/mental health service of facility
5	Public Hospital		
6	Private Hospital	2	Hospital
7	Emergency Department		
8	Community Health Centre	5	Other community/health care service

	HeadtoHelp Episode - Referral Out Organisation Type		Organisation Type Referred to at Intake Conclusion	
9	Drug and Alcohol Service	4	Alcohol and other drug treatment service	
10	Community Support Organisation NFP	11	Community support groups/agencies	
11	Indigenous Health Organisation	21	Indigenous service (non-AOD)	
12	Child and Maternal Health	29	Maternal and Child Health Service	
13	Nursing Service	30	Community nursing service	
14	Telephone helpline	14	Telephone & online services/referral agency e.g.	
15	Digital health service	14	direct line	
16	Family Support Service	32	Family support service (excl family violence)	
17	School	18	School/other education or training institution	
18	Tertiary Education institution	10		
19	Housing service	13	Housing and homelessness service	
20	Centrelink	12	Centrelink or employment service	
21	Other	98	Other	
22	HeadtoHelp Hub	44	HeadtoHelp / HeadtoHealth	
23	Non HeadtoHelp Hub PHN funded service	43	Other PHN funded service	
99	Not stated	99	Not stated/Inadequately described	

## 2.4. Steps required to upgrade to Version 4 uploads

- 1. Upgrade your Client Management System to export files in the new Version 4 format
- 2. As explained above, in order to support both Version 2 and Version 3 uploads the PMHC MDS has been auto creating measure keys where data is supplied in the Version 2 format. Also, during the migration to Version 4, Service Contact Practitioner Keys will be auto generated.

In order to update existing measure data and Service Contact Practitioner data, when uploading in Version 4, the existing measure key or service contact practitioner key will need to be supplied, otherwise a separate measure or service contact practitioner record will be created.

Where data has been uploaded using a previous specification organisations will need to do one of the following:

- Download their data from the PMHC MDS and sync their local measure/service contact practitioner keys with the keys that were auto created by the PMHC MDS
- Download their data from the PMHC MDS, delete the existing measures/service contact practitioner records, re-upload with new keys
- Download their data from the PMHC MDS, create a mapping document containing the measure/service contact practitioner key as stored in the PMHC MDS and the local key. Email support@pmhc-mds.com and request that the keys are updated according to the mapping.

## 3. Reporting arrangements

## 3.1. Reporting data

PHNs and their service providers are able to either export data from their client systems and upload to the PMHC MDS or enter data manually via the data entry interface.

The system is able to accept data for any period in which the provider organisation is active, either in its entirety or partially. Please note the section below regarding timeliness.

Accepting data for any period allows organisations to upload corrections when erroneous data has been identified. Allowing partial uploads allows for submission of data by separate providers without the need for the PHN to aggregate all data prior to upload.

Where associated unique keys match (e.g. Patient Key or Episode Key) these records will be replaced, if the key is new, a new record will be created.

Data may be uploaded in either Excel or CSV format.

## **3.2. Reporting timeliness**

Records must be reported to the MDS within 31 days of the activity which generated them. For example if a client was added to the system on the 12th of November 2016 their client record must be added to the MDS on or before the 13th of December 2016. Similarly, if a service contact occurred on that date, the data associated with that contact must be submitted to the MDS by 13th of December 2016 also.

The Department accesses information within the MDS for internal planning and governance purposes therefore data in the MDS needs to be current to ensure the accuracy of the data produced for the Department.

## 3.3. Inputs to help replicate system generated reports

Organisations frequently replicate the system reports at a local level for their own auditing purposes.

Some reports, such as the Out series reports, use extra inputs that cannot be generated locally.

These inputs are being supplied here to assist organisations who wish to replicate the system reports.

## 3.3.1. Outcome Measure Standard Deviations

Outcome Measure Standard Deviations will be updated in the second half of August each year.

Current version:

Previous versions:

- Download PMHC Outcome Measure Standard Deviations 2022 as XLSX.
- Download PMHC Outcome Measure Standard Deviations 2021 as XLSX.
- Download PMHC Outcome Measure Standard Deviations 2020 as XLSX.

## 3.4. Support arrangements

Support is available to PHNs and their third party developers to assist with implementing upload facilities in existing client management systems. For those PHNs who do not upload via a client management system, documentation and support is available to manually enter data via a web data entry interface.

## 4. Identifier management

PMHC MDS keys are case sensitive and must have between 2-50 valid unicode characters. Keys must start with A-Za-z0-9 (POSIX :alnum:).

Where data is being exported from client systems, these keys can be auto generated, providing that a key does not change once it is assigned.

Keys must be generated by the organisation to be unique at the Provider Organisation level and must persist across time. Creation of keys in this way allows records to be merged (where duplicate keys of the same record type have been identified) without having to re-allocate keys since they can never clash.

A recommended approach for the creation of keys is to compute random UUIDs.

## 4.1. Managing Provider Organisation Keys

Provider Organisations will be created and managed by Primary Health Networks (PHNs) via upload or data entry. Each PHN must either create their own Provider Organisations before any data can be uploaded, or if the PHN is uploading the data, the Provider Organisation must be included in the upload.

Each Provider Organisation will need to be assigned a unique key. It is the responsibility of the PHN to assign and manage these keys.

## 4.2. Managing Client Keys

Client records will be created and managed by Provider Organisations via the upload and/or data entry interface. Each Client record needs to be assigned a unique key in order to facilitate adding/updating/deleting each item when uploading data. Once assigned, this key cannot change.

The Client Key will be managed by the Provider Organisation, however, the PHN may decide to play a role in coordinating assignment and management of these client keys.

Initially the Department wanted these keys to be unique across the PHN in order to ensure that there is a single key for a client within the PHN, and will continue to investigate options for the PMHC MDS implementation of a Master Client Index during Stage Two of development.

## 4.3. Managing all other entity keys

The following entity keys will be created and managed by Provider Organisations:

- Practitioner Key,
- Intake Key,

- Episode Key,
- Service Contact Key,
- Service Contact Practitioner Key,
- Collection Occasion Key,
- Measure Key.

The PMHC MDS specification requires each of these keys to be unique and stable at the Provider Organisation level.

Each record needs to be assigned a unique key in order to facilitate adding/updating/deleting each item when uploading/entering data. These keys will be created and managed by the Provider Organisation.

If you still have questions after reading this information, please visit the Department's responses to Questions about Unique Identifiers and 'Keys'

## 5. Data model and specifications

## 5.1. Data model

There are three contexts where data can be submitted using the version 4 specification:

- 1. Intake teams
- 2. Treatment organisations
- 3. Combined Intake/Treatment organisations

Different records in the specification are intended to be used in each of these contexts.

Within the PMHC-MDS system a single intake team and individual service providers/treatment organisations will each have their own organisation path and report data against those organisations.

Below is the combined Intake/Treatment data model. If an Intake only or Treatment only organisation is submitting data, a sub set of this data model may be submitted. Please refer to Contexts for data models of the different contexts that may be submitted.

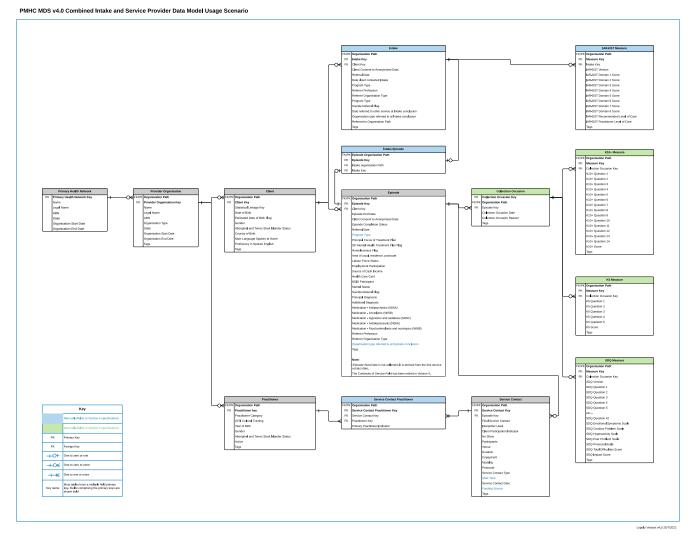
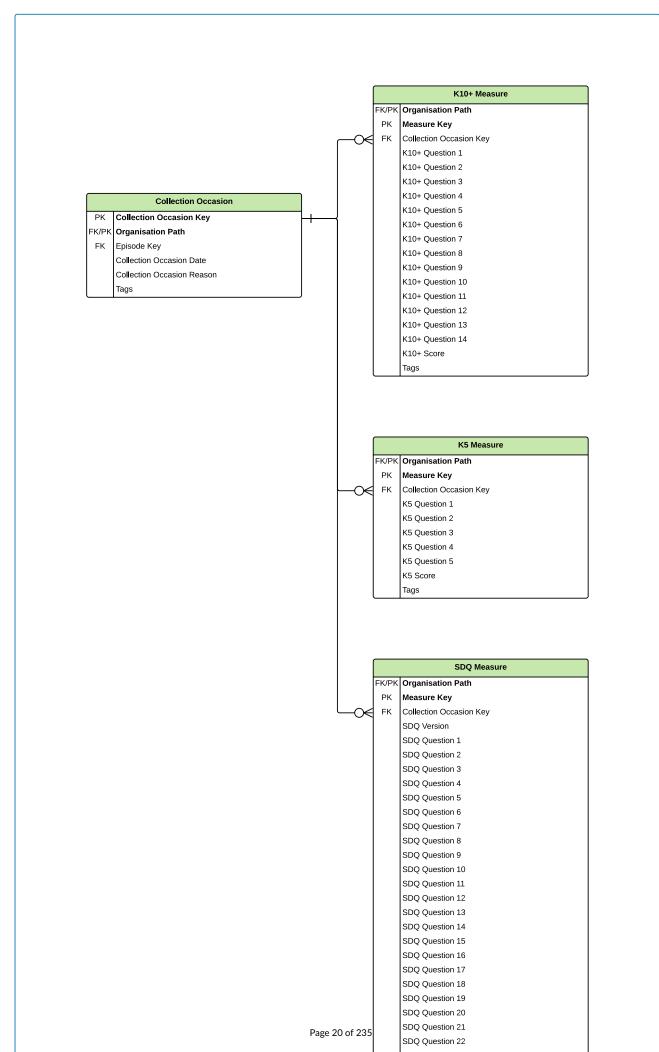


Fig. 5.1 PMHC MDS Version 4.0 combined data model

## Note

• The above data model diagram is in the SVG format and can be enlarged or zoomed by opening in a new tab or window or by downloading it.





#### Note

See PMHC MDS Version 4.0 combined data model for more details about how Collection Occasion records fit into the overall structure.

## 5.2. Key concepts

### **5.2.1. Primary Health Network**

Primary Health Networks (PHNs) have been established by the Australian Government with the key objectives of increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of medical services for patients, particularly those at risk of poor health outcomes, and improving coordination of care to ensure patients receive the right care in the right place at the right time.

#### 5.2.2. Provider Organisation

The Provider Organisation is the business entity that the PHN has commissioned to provide the service.

See Provider Organisation for the data elements for a provider organisation.

### 5.2.3. Practitioner

The Practitioner is the person who is delivering the service. Multiple practitioners can deliver a service.

See Practitioner for the data elements for a practitioner.

#### 5.2.4. Client

The Client is the person who is receiving the service.

See Client for the data elements for a client.

#### 5.2.4.1. Active Client

An active client is a client who has had one or more Service Contacts in a reference reporting period.

#### 5.2.5. Intake

For the purpose of the PMHC MDS, an *Intake* is defined as a point of contact between a client and a PHNcommissioned organisation where the client is assessed to determine the appropriate level of care and referred to a service provider to provide clinical care. An Intake may include the collection of an IAR-DST measure. The collection of Intake and IAR data may not be required for all programs. Please see Intake.

### 5.2.5.1. Concluded Intake

Concluded intakes are intakes where Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion is not blank.

#### 5.2.6. Intake Episode

The Intake Episode record links an Intake record and an Episode record. It must be provided by the organisation that delivers the episode, not the intake.

#### 5.2.7. Episode

For the purposes of the PMHC MDS, an *Episode of Care* is defined as a more or less continuous period of contact between a client and a PHN-commissioned provider organisation/clinician that starts at the point of first contact, and concludes at discharge. Episodes comprise a series of one or more Service Contacts. This structure allows for a logical data collection protocol that specifies what data are collected when, and by whom. Different sets of PMHC MDS items are collected at various points in the client's engagement with the provider organisation. Some items are only collected once at the episode level, while others are collected at each *Service Contact*.

Four business rules apply to how the Episode of Care concept is implemented across PHN-commissioned services:

- One Intake may be associated with each episode. An episode is not required to be associated with an Intake.
- One episode at a time for each client, defined at the level of the provider organisation.

While an individual may have multiple *Episodes of Care* over the course of their illness, they may be considered as being in only one episode at any given point of time for **any particular PHN-commissioned provider organisation**. The implication is that the care provided by the organisation to an individual client at any point in time is subject to only one set of reporting requirements.

• Episodes commence at the point of first contact. The episode start date will be derived from the first service contact regardless of no show state as long as there is a service contact that isn't a no show. Therefore, if there is no attended service contact the episode is uncommenced.

Some examples:

- If a service contact occurs on the 1/1/2018 that is recorded as a no show then the episode is uncommenced.
- If a service contact occurs on the 1/1/2018 that is recorded as a no show and another service contact occurs on the 2/1/2018 that is attended then the episode start date is derived as 1/1/2018.
- Discharge from care concludes the episode

Discharge may occur clinically or administratively in instances where contact has been lost with the client. A new episode is deemed to commence if the person re-presents to the organisation.

See Episode for the data elements for a episode.

#### 5.2.7.1. Open Episode

Open episodes are those with Episode Completion Status recorded as open (Response item 0).

#### 5.2.7.2. Closed Episode

Closed episodes are those with Episode Completion Status recorded using one of the 'Episode closed' responses (Response items 1-6).

#### 5.2.7.3. Active Episode

An **active episode** is an episode with one or more Attended Service Contacts recorded in a reference reporting period.

## 5.2.8. Service Contact

- Service contacts are defined as the provision of a service by one or more PHN commissioned mental health service provider(s) for a client where the nature of the service would normally warrant a dated entry in the clinical record of the client.
- A service contact must involve at least two persons, one of whom must be a mental health service provider.
- Service contacts can be either with the client or with a third party, such as a carer or family member, and/or other professional or mental health worker, or other service provider.
- Service contacts are not restricted to face-to-face communication but can include telephone, internet, video link or other forms of direct communication.
- Service provision is only regarded as a service contact if it is relevant to the clinical condition of the client. This means that it does not include services of an administrative nature (e.g. telephone contact to schedule an appointment).

Definition based on METeOR: 493304 with modification.

#### **5.2.8.1. Attended Service Contact**

An attended service contact is one that is not marked as 'No show'.

See Service Contact for the data elements for a service contact.

### 5.2.9. Service Contact Practitioner

Service Contacts can have more than one practitioner. Practitioners are linked to Service Contacts through Service Contact Practitioner.

One (and only one) practitioner must be specified as the Primary Practitioner for each Service Contact.

See Service Contact Practitioner for the data elements for a service contact practitioner.

### 5.2.10. Collection Occasion

A Collection Occasion is defined as an occasion during an Episode of Care when specific Service Activities are required to be collected. At a minimum, collection is required at both Episode Start and Episode End, but may be more frequent if clinically indicated and agreed by the client.

Measures will be the Kessler Psychological Distress Scale K10+ (in the case of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander clients, the K5) as well as the Strengths & Difficulties Questionnaires.

See Collection Occasion for the data elements for a collection occasion.

## 5.3. Record formats

### 5.3.1. Metadata

The Metadata table must be included in file uploads in order to identify the type and version of the uploaded data.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Key (key)	string	yes	A metadata key name.
Value (value)	string	yes	The metadata value.

Table 5.1 Metadata record layout

For this version of the specification the required content is shown in the following table:

key	value
type	РМНС
version	4.0

### 5.3.2. Provider Organisation

See Provider Organisation for the definition of a provider organisation.

Provider Organisation data is for administrative use within the PMHC MDS system. It is managed by the PHN's via the PMHC MDS administrative interface, it cannot be uploaded.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Organisation Key (organisation_key)	string (2,50)	yes	A sequence of characters which uniquely identifies the provider organisation to the Primary Health Network. Assigned by the Primary Health Network.
Name (organisation_name)	string (2,100)	yes	The name of the provider organisation.
Legal Name (organisation_legal_name)	string	_	The legal name of the provider organisation.
ABN (organisation_abn)	string (11)	yes	The Australian Business Number of the provider organisation.
Organisation Type (organisation_type)	string	yes	<ol> <li>Private Allied Health Professional Practice</li> <li>Private Psychiatry Practice</li> <li>General Medical Practice</li> <li>Private Hospital</li> <li>Headspace Centre</li> <li>Early Youth Psychosis Centre</li> <li>Community-managed Community Support Organisation</li> <li>Aboriginal Health/Medical Service</li> <li>State/Territory Health Service Organisation</li> <li>Drug and/or Alcohol Service</li> <li>Primary Health Network</li> <li>Medicare Local</li> <li>Division of General Practice</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Missing</li> </ol>
State (organisation_state) METeOR: 613718	string	yes	1:New South Wales 2:Victoria 3:Queensland 4:South Australia 5:Western Australia 6:Tasmania 7:Northern Territory 8:Australian Capital Territory 9:Other Territories
Organisation Start Date (organisation_start_date)	date	yes	The date on which a provider organisation started delivering services.
Organisation End Date (organisation_end_date)	date	yes	The date on which a provider organisation stopped delivering services.
Organisation Tags (organisation_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the provider organisation.

## 5.3.3. Practitioner

See Practitioner for the definition of a practitioner.

Practitioner data is intended to provide workforce planning data for use regionally by the PHN and nationally by the Department. It is managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Practitioner Key (practitioner_key)	string (2,50)	yes	A unique identifier for a practitioner within the responsible provider organisation. Assigned by either the PHN or Provider Organisation depending on local procedures.
Practitioner Category (practitioner_category)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1: Clinical Psychologist</li> <li>2: General Psychologist</li> <li>3: Social Worker</li> <li>4: Occupational Therapist</li> <li>5: Mental Health Nurse</li> <li>6: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health/ Mental Health Worker</li> <li>7: Low Intensity Mental Health Worker</li> <li>8: General Practitioner</li> <li>9: Psychiatrist</li> <li>10: Other Medical</li> <li>11: Other</li> <li>12: Psychosocial Support Worker</li> <li>13: Peer Support Worker</li> <li>99: Not stated</li> </ul>
ATSI Cultural Training (atsi_cultural_training)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 3:Not required 9:Missing / Not recorded
Year of Birth (practitioner_year_of_birth)	gYear	yes	gYear
Practitioner Gender (practitioner_gender) ABS	string	yes	0:Not stated/Inadequately described 1:Male 2:Female 3:Other

#### Table 5.3 Practitioner record layout

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Practitioner Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status (practitioner_atsi_status) METeOR: 291036	string	yes	<ol> <li>Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin</li> <li>Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin</li> <li>Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin</li> <li>Neither Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin</li> <li>Not stated/inadequately described</li> </ol>
Active (practitioner_active)	string	yes	0:Inactive 1:Active
Practitioner Tags (practitioner_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the practitioner.

## 5.3.4. Client

See Client for definition of a client.

Clients are managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Client Key (client_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each individual client referred to the commissioned organisation. The client identifier must be unique and stable for each individual within the Provider Organisation. Assigned by either the PHN or Provider Organisation depending on local procedures.
Statistical Linkage Key (slk) METeOR: 349510	string (14,40)	yes	A key that enables two or more records belonging to the same individual to be brought together.
Date of Birth (date_of_birth) METeOR: 287007	date	yes	The date on which an individual was born.
Estimated Date of Birth Flag (est_date_of_birth)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:Date of birth is accurate</li> <li>2:Date of birth is an estimate</li> <li>8:Date of birth is a 'dummy' date (ie, 09099999)</li> <li>9:Accuracy of stated date of birth is not known</li> </ul>

#### Table 5.4 Client record layout

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Client Gender (client_gender) ABS	string	yes	0:Not stated/Inadequately described 1:Male 2:Female 3:Other
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status (client_atsi_status) METeOR: 291036	string	yes	<ul> <li>1: Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin</li> <li>2: Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin</li> <li>3: Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin</li> <li>4: Neither Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin</li> <li>9: Not stated/inadequately described</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Country of Birth (country_of_birth) METeOR: 459973 ABS	string (4)	yes	1101: Australia 1102: Norfolk Island 1199: Australian External Territories, nec 1201: New Zealand 1301: New Caledonia 1302: Papua New Guinea 1303: Solomon Islands 1304: Vanuatu 1401: Guam 1402: Kiribati 1403: Marshall Islands 1404: Micronesia, Federated States of 1405: Nauru 1406: Northern Mariana Islands 1407: Palau 1501: Cook Islands 1502: Fiji 1503: French Polynesia 1504: Niue 1505: Samoa 1506: Samoa, American 1507: Tokelau 1508: Tonga 1511: Tuvalu 1512: Wallis and Futuna 1513: Pitcairn Islands 1509: Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec 1601: Adelie Land (France) 1602: Argentinian Antarctic Territory 1603: Australian Antarctic Territory 1604: British Antarctic Territory 1605: Chilean Antarctic Territory 1606: Queen Maud Land (Norway) 1607: Ross Dependency (New Zealand) 2102: England 2103: Isle of Man 2104: Northern Ireland 2105: Scotland 2106: Wales 2107: Guernsey 2108: Jersey 2201: Ireland 2301: Austria 2302: Belgium 2303: France 2304: Germany 2305: Liechtenstein 2306: Luxembourg 2307: Monaco 2308: Netherlands 2311: Switzerland 2401: Denmark

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			2402:Faroe Islands
			2403:Finland
			2404:Greenland
			2405:Iceland
			2406:Norway
			2407:Sweden
			2408:Aland Islands
			3101:Andorra
			<b>3102:</b> Gibraltar
			3103:Holy See
			3104:Italy
			<b>3105</b> :Malta
			3106:Portugal
			3107:San Marino
			3108:Spain
			3201:Albania
			3202:Bosnia and Herzegovina
			3203:Bulgaria
			3204:Croatia
			3205:Cyprus
			<b>3206:</b> The former Yugoslav Republic of
			Macedonia
			3207:Greece
			3208:Moldova
			3211:Romania
			3212:Slovenia
			3214:Montenegro
			3215:Serbia
			<b>3216:</b> Kosovo
			3301:Belarus
			3302:Czech Republic
			3303:Estonia
			3304:Hungary
			3305:Latvia
			3306:Lithuania
			3307:Poland
			3308:Russian Federation
			3311:Slovakia
			3312:Ukraine
			4101:Algeria
			4102:Egypt
			4103:Libya
			4104:Morocco
			4105:Sudan
			4106:Tunisia
			4107:Western Sahara
			4108:Spanish North Africa
			4111:South Sudan
			4201:Bahrain
			4202:Gaza Strip and West Bank 4203:Iran
			<b>4204</b> :Iraq

4205:Israel 4208:Lobanon 42017:Lowait 4208:Lobanon 42112:Oman 42112:Oman 42112:Oman 42112:Sturkey 42125:Turkey 42125:Turkey 4215:Turkey 42	Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
4206-jordam         4207:Kuwait         4208:Lebanon         4211:Oman         4211:Qatar         4213:Saudi Arabia         4213:Saudi Arabia         4214:Syria         4213:Sudi Arabia         4214:Syria         4214:Syria         4215:United Arab Emirates         4217:Yemen         5103:Turkey         4217:Yemen         5103:Turkey         4217:Yemen         5103:Turkey         4217:Yemen         5103:Turkey         5203:Malaysia         5204:Philippines         5205:Singapore         5205:Turkey         6101:Turkey Korea, Democratic Republic of Turkey         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6103:Turken         6203:Korea, Republic of (South)         7103:Agaladash         7104:Maldives				4205:Israel
4207;Kuvait         4208;Lebanon         4211:Coman         4212:Cotar         4213;Sudi Arabia         4214;Syria         4214;Syria         4214;Syria         4215;Turkey         4216;Curked Arab Emirates         4217:Yemen         5102:Arabia         5103:Lacs         5103:Lacs         5104:Myanmar         5103:Lacs         5104:Myanmar         5103:Lacs         5104:Myanmar         5104:Myanmar         5104:Myanmar         5104:Myanmar         5104:Myanmar         5104:Myanmar         5104:Myanmar         5104:Myanmar         5104:Mayaia         5104:Mayaia         5203:Storean         5204:Philippines         5205:Singapore         5206:Timor-Leste         61012:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         6103:Taiwan         6203:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of North)         7101:Bangladesh         7102:Appala				
4208:Lebanon 4211:Qman 4212:Qatar 4213:Saudi Arabia 4214:Syria 4214:Syria 4215:Unted Arab Emirates 4217:Yenen 5101:Myanmar 5102:Cambodia 5103:Loos 5103:Theiland 5103:Free Darussalam 5201:Brunel Darussalam 5201:Brunel Darussalam 5202:Indonesia 5202:Indonesia 5202:Jindonesia 5202:Singapore 5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Mongolia 6104:Mongolia 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6103:Rota, Republic of (South) 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldires 7105:Pkitan 7105:Pkitan 7105:Pkitan 7105:Pkitan 7106:Pakistan 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7104:Maldires 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7107:Sri Lanka 7107:Sri Lanka 7108:Aghanistan 7208:Agrazkhistan				
4211:Oman         4212:Qatar         4213:Studi Arabia         4214:Syria         4214:Syria         4214:Syria         4215:Turkey         4217:Venen         5102:Ambodia         5103:Los         5104:Thyanmar         5103:Los         5104:Turkey         4217:Venen         5103:Los         5104:Turkey         5201:Brune! Darwsslam         5202:Singapore         5206:Timor-Leste         61011:China (secludes SARs and Taiwan)         6102:Macau (SAR of China)         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6104:Mongolia         6105:Traiwan         6203:Korea, Republic of (South)         7101:Bangladesh         7102:Eblutan         7104:Bangladesh     <				
4212;Qatar 4213;Sauli Arabia 4214;Syria 4215;Turkey 4215;Turkey 4215;Turkey 4215;Turkey 4215;Turkey 4216;United Arab Emirates 4217;Yemen 5101:Myammar 5102;Cambodia 5103;Laos 5104;Thailand 5103;Vietnam 5201:Brunei Darussalam 5202;Indonesia 5203;Singapore 5206;Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARe and Taiwan) 6102;Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103;Macau (SAR of China) 6104;Mongolia 6105;Taiwan 6201;Japan 6202;Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203;Korea, Republic of (South) 7101;Bangladesh 7105;Napal 7106;Pakistan 7103;India 7104;Maldives 7105;Napal 7106;Pakistan 7204;Georgla 7205;Kazakhstan 7204;Georgla 7205;Kazakhstan 7207;Tajikistan 7204;Georgla 7205;Kazakhstan 7207;Tajikistan 7207;Tajikistan 7207;Tajikistan 7207;Tajikistan 7207;Tajikistan				
4213-Saud Arabia 4214-Syria 4214-Syria 4215-Turkey 4216-United Arab Emirates 4217-Yemen 51012-Cambodia 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5103:Laos 5201:Haland 5202:Haland 5202:Haland 5202:Haland 5203:Malaysia 5204:Philippines 5205:Singapore 5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6203:Marea 7105:Macau (SAR of China) 7105:Macau (SAR of China) 7105:M				
4214:Syria 4215:Turkey 4216:United Arab Eminates 4217:Yemen 5101:Myammar 5102:Cambodia 5103:Laos 5104:Thailand 5105:Vietnam 5201:Brunei Darussalam 5202:Indonesia 5203:Malaysia 5204:Philippines 5205:Singapore 5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afglanistan 7202:Armenia 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7205:Turkan 7207:TajiKistan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Turkmenistan 7211:Jzbekistan 8101:Bermuda 8101:Ecnada				
4215-Turkey 4216-United Arab Emirates 4217-Yemen 5102:Cambodia 5101:Myanmar 5102:Cambodia 5103:Laos 5104:Thailand 5105:Vietnam 5201:Brunei Darussalam 5202:Brunei Darussalam 5202:Brunei Darussalam 5202:Holdonesia 5203:Malaysia 5204:Philippines 5205:Singapore 5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102:Hong Korg (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Nepal 7106:Paistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7203:Azerbaijan 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Ceorgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7204:Kyrgyzstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Turkmenistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7201:Kyrgyzstan				
4216:United Arab Emirates 4217:Yemen 5101:Myanmar 5102:Cambodia 5103:Laos 5104:Thalland 5105:Vietnam 5201:Brunei Darussalam 5202:Indonesia 5203:Malaysia 5204:Philippines 5205:Singapore 5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7102:Blutan 7102:Blutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7203:Azerbaijan 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7203:Karea 7205:Karaakhstan 7204:Seorgia 7205:Karaakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan				
4217:Yemen         5101:Myanmar         5102:Cambodia         5103:Laos         5104:Thailand         5105:Vietnam         5201:Brunei Darussalam         5202:Houei Darussalam         5203:Malaysia         5204:Philippines         5205:Singapore         5206:Timor-Leste         6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)         6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6104:Mongolia         6105:Taiwan         6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)         6203:Korea, Republic of (South)         7101:Bangladesh         7102:Bhutan         7103:India         7104:Maldives         7105:Nepal         7106:Pakistan         7107:Fi Lanka         7203:Agerbaijan         7204:Georgia         7204:Georgia         7205:Kazakhstan         7206:Kyrgyzstan         7207:Tajlikistan         7206:Kyrgyzstan         7206:Kyrgyzstan         7207:Tajlikistan         7207:Tajlikistan         7207:Tajlikistan      7207:Tajlikistan         720				-
5101:Myanmar 5102:Cambodia 5103:Laos 5104:Thailand 5105:Vietnam 5201:Brunei Darussalam 5202:Indonesia 5203:Malaysia 5204:Phillippines 5205:Singapore 5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea. Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea. Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Paal 7105:Pakistan 7105:Pakistan 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Armenia 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7204:Kyrgyzstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajjkistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7207:Tajjkistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan				
5102:Cambodia         5103:Laos         5104:Thailand         5105:Vietnam         5201:Indonesia         5202:Indonesia         5203:Malaysia         5204:Philippines         5205:Singapore         5205:Tindonesia         5205:Tindone         6201:Lotna         6201:Japan         6202:Lotna         6202:Lotna         6203:Lotna         6202:Lotna         7104:Paugladesh         7102:Phutan         7103:India         7104:Pagaldesh         7105:Repal         7104:Pakistan         7105:Repal         7104:Pakistan         7203:Latkstan         7204:Georgia         7204:Kyrgyztan         7205:Latkstan         <				
5103:Laos5104:Thailand5105:Vietnam5201:Brunei Darussalam5202:Indonesia5203:Malaysia5204:Philippines5205:Singapore5205:Cimpor-Leste6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)6103:Macau (SAR of China)6104:Mongolia6105:Taiwan6201:Japan6202:Korea, Republic of (South)7101:Bangladesh7102:Bhutan7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Korea, Taiwan7203:Karea, Taiwan7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7105:Nepal7106:Rakistan7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Kazakhstan7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan				
S104:Thailand         S105:Vietnam         S201:Brunei Darussalam         S202:Indonesia         S203:Malaysia         S204:Philippines         S204:Philippines         S204:Philippines         S204:Timor-Leste         G101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)         G102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         G103:Macau (SAR of China)         G104:Mongolia         G104:Mongolia         G104:Mongolia         G104:Mongolia         G104:Mongolia      <				
5105:Vietnam         5201:Brunei Darussalam         5202:Indonesia         5202:Indonesia         5203:Malaysia         5204:Philippines         5205:Singapore         5206:Timor-Leste         6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)         6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6103:Money (SAR of China)         6103:Money (SAR of China)         6103:Money (SAR of China)         6104:Mongolia         6105:Taiwan         6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of         (North)         6203:Korea, Republic of (South)         7101:Bangladesh         7102:Bhutan         7103:India         7104:Maldives         7105:Nepal         7105:Nepal         7106:Pakistan         7201:Afghanistan         7202:Armenia         7203:Azerbaijan         7203:Azerbaijan         7204:Georgia         7205:Kazakhstan         7206:Kyrgyzstan         7207:Tajikistan				
5201:Brunei Darussalam5202:Indonesia5203:Malaysia5203:Malaysia5204:Phillippines5205:Singapore5206:Timor-Leste6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)6103:Macau (SAR of China)6103:Taiwan6201:Japan6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of(North)7101:Bangladesh7102:Bhutan7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7202:Armenia7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Kyrgyzstan7205:Kazakhstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7209:Tajikistan8101:Termuda8102:Terma dhiquelon				
5202:Indonesia         5203:Malaysia         5204:Philippines         5205:Singapore         5206:Timor-Leste         6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)         6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6104:Mongolia         6105:Taiwan         6201:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)         6203:Korea, Republic of (South)         7101:Bangladesh         7102:Bhutan         7103:India         7104:Maldives         7105:Nepal         7106:Pakistan         7107:Sri Lanka         7201:Afghanistan         7202:Azerbaijan         7204:Georgia         7205:Kazakhstan         7207:Ajikistan         7207:Ajikistan         7207:Tajikistan         7208:Turkmenistan         8101:Bermuda         8102:St Pierre and Miguelon				
5203:Malaysia5204:Philippines5205:Singapore5206:Timor-Leste6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)6103:Macau (SAR of China)6103:Macau (SAR of China)6103:Taiwan6201:Japan6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)6203:Korea, Republic of (South)7101:Bangladesh7102:Bhutan7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7207:Sri Lanka7203:Azerbaijan7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7207:Tajikistan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7209:Kazakhstan7209:Tajikistan8101:Termunda8103:St Pierre and Miguelon				
5204:Philippines         5205:Singapore         5206:Timor-Leste         6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)         6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6104:Mongolia         6105:Taiwan         6201:Japan         6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)         6203:Korea, Republic of (South)         7101:Bangladesh         7102:Bhutan         7103:India         7104:Maldives         7105:Nepal         7106:Pakistan         7107:Sri Lanka         7201:Afghanistan         7202:Armenia         7203:Azerbaijan         7204:Georgia         7205:Kazakhstan         7205:Kazakhstan         7206:Turkmenistan         7208:Turkmenistan         7208:St Pierre and Migu				
5205:Singapore         5206:Timor-Leste         6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)         6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)         6103:Macau (SAR of China)         6104:Mongolia         6105:Taiwan         6201:Japan         6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of         (North)         6203:Korea, Republic of (South)         7101:Bangladesh         7102:Bhutan         7103:India         7104:Maldives         7105:Nepal         7106:Pakistan         7202:Armenia         7203:Azerbaijan         7204:Georgia         7205:Kazakhstan         7205:Kazakhstan         7206:Kyrgyzstan         7207:Tajikistan         7208:Turkmenistan         7208:Turkmenistan <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5203:Malaysia</td></tr<>				5203:Malaysia
5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Armenia 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan				5204:Philippines
6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)6103:Hacau (SAR of China)6104:Mongolia6104:Mongolia6105:Taiwan6201:Japan6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of(North)6203:Korea, Republic of (South)7101:Bangladesh7102:Bhutan7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7205:Kazakhstan7207:Tajikistan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7201:Dekistan7201:Dekistan7201:Dekistan7202:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				5205:Singapore
6102:Hong Kong (SAR of China)6103:Macau (SAR of China)6104:Mongolia6105:Taiwan6201:Japan6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)6203:Korea, Republic of (South)7101:Bangladesh7102:Bhutan7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Argenajaa7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7204:Georgia7204:Georgia7205:Tajikistan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7201:Tajikistan7201:Tajikistan7201:Tajikistan7202:Tajikistan7203:Tajikistan7204:Georgia7205:Tajikistan7206:Turkmenistan7201:Turkmenistan7201:Tajikistan7201				5206:Timor-Leste
6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Azrehaijan 7202:Azrehaijan 7202:Azrehaijan 7202:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7201:Bermuda 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada				6101: China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
6103:Macau (SAR of China) 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Azrehaijan 7202:Azrehaijan 7202:Azrehaijan 7202:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7201:Bermuda 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada				
6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Armenia 7202:Armenia 7202:Kazakhstan 7203:Kazerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7207:Tajikistan 8101:Bermuda 8101:Bermuda				
6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Armenia 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7203:Kazakhstan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada				
6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Armenia 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7211:Uzbekistan 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada				
<ul> <li>6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)</li> <li>6203:Korea, Republic of (South)</li> <li>7101:Bangladesh</li> <li>7102:Bhutan</li> <li>7103:India</li> <li>7104:Maldives</li> <li>7105:Nepal</li> <li>7106:Pakistan</li> <li>7107:Sri Lanka</li> <li>7201:Afghanistan</li> <li>7202:Armenia</li> <li>7203:Azerbaijan</li> <li>7204:Georgia</li> <li>7205:Kazakhstan</li> <li>7205:Kazakhstan</li> <li>7205:Kazakhstan</li> <li>7205:Kazakhstan</li> <li>7205:Tajikistan</li> <li>7208:Turkmenistan</li> <li>7208:Turkmenistan</li> <li>7211:Uzbekistan</li> <li>8101:Bermuda</li> <li>8102:Canada</li> <li>8103:St Pierre and Miquelon</li> </ul>				
(North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Armenia 7202:Armenia 7203:Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7206:Tajikistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7206:Turkmenistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7211:Uzbekistan 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada				
6203:Korea, Republic of (South)7101:Bangladesh7102:Bhutan7103:India7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7101:Bangladesh7102:Bhutan7103:India7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7102:Bhutan7103:India7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7103:India7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7104:Maldives7105:Nepal7105:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7105:Nepal7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7106:Pakistan7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7107:Sri Lanka7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7201:Afghanistan7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7202:Armenia7203:Azerbaijan7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7203: Azerbaijan7204: Georgia7205: Kazakhstan7206: Kyrgyzstan7206: Kyrgyzstan7207: Tajikistan7208: Turkmenistan7211: Uzbekistan8101: Bermuda8102: Canada8103: St Pierre and Miquelon				
7204:Georgia7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7205:Kazakhstan7206:Kyrgyzstan7207:Tajikistan7208:Turkmenistan7211:Uzbekistan8101:Bermuda8102:Canada8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207:Tajikistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7211:Uzbekistan 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada 8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7207:Tajikistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7211:Uzbekistan 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada 8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7208:Turkmenistan 7211:Uzbekistan 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada 8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
7211:Uzbekistan 8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada 8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
8101:Bermuda 8102:Canada 8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
8102:Canada 8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				8101:Bermuda
8103:St Pierre and Miquelon				
United States of America				8104:United States of America
8201:Argentina				

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			8202:Bolivia
			8203:Brazil
			8204:Chile
			8205:Colombia
			8206:Ecuador
			8207:Falkland Islands
			8208:French Guiana
			8211:Guyana
			8212:Paraguay
			8213:Peru
			8214:Suriname
			8215:Uruguay
			8216:Venezuela
			8299:South America, nec
			8301:Belize
			8302:Costa Rica
			8303:El Salvador
			8304:Guatemala
			8305:Honduras
			8306:Mexico
			8307:Nicaragua
			8308:Panama
			8401:Anguilla
			8402:Antigua and Barbuda
			8403:Aruba
			8404:Bahamas
			8405:Barbados
			8406:Cayman Islands
			8407:Cuba
			8408:Dominica
			8411:Dominican Republic
			8412:Grenada
			8413:Guadeloupe
			8414: <sub>Haiti</sub>
			8415: Jamaica
			8416:Martinique
			8417:Montserrat
			8421:Puerto Rico
			8422:St Kitts and Nevis
			8423:St Lucia
			8424:St Vincent and the Grenadines
			8425:Trinidad and Tobago
			8426:Turks and Caicos Islands
			8427:Virgin Islands, British
			8428:Virgin Islands, United States
			8431:St Barthelemy
			8432:St Martin (French part)
			8433:Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba
			8434:Curacao
			8435:Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
			9101:Benin
			9102:Burkina Faso

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			9103:Cameroon
			9104:Cabo Verde
			9105:Central African Republic
			9106:Chad
			9107:Congo, Republic of
			9108:Congo, Democratic Republic of
			9111:Cote d'Ivoire
			9112:Equatorial Guinea
			9113:Gabon
			<b>9114:</b> Gambia
			<b>9115:</b> Ghana
			9116:Guinea
			9117:Guinea-Bissau
			<b>9118:</b> Liberia
			9121:Mali
			9122:Mauritania
			9123:Niger
			9124:Nigeria
			9125:Sao Tome and Principe
			9126:Senegal
			9127:Sierra Leone
			9128:Togo
			9201:Angola
			9202:Botswana
			9203:Burundi
			9204:Comoros
			9205:Djibouti
			9206:Eritrea
			9207:Ethiopia
			9208:Kenya
			9211:Lesotho
			9212:Madagascar
			9213:Malawi
			9214:Mauritius
			9215:Mayotte
			9216:Mozambique
			9217:Namibia
			9218:Reunion
			9221:Rwanda
			9222:St Helena
			9223:Seychelles
			9224:Somalia
			9224.Somalia 9225:South Africa
			9226:Swaziland
			9220:Swaziland 9227:Tanzania
			9228:Uganda
			9220:Uganda 9231:Zambia
			9232:Zimbabwe
			9299:Southern and East Africa, nec
			<b>9999:</b> Unknown

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Main Language Spoken at Home (main_lang_at_home) METeOR: 460125 ABS	string (4)	yes	<ul> <li>1101:Gaelic (Scotland)</li> <li>1102:Irish</li> <li>1103:Welsh</li> <li>1199:Celtic, nec</li> <li>1201:English</li> <li>1301:German</li> <li>1302:Letzeburgish</li> <li>1303:Yiddish</li> <li>1401:Dutch</li> <li>1402:Frisian</li> <li>1403:Afrikaans</li> <li>1501:Danish</li> <li>1502:Icelandic</li> <li>1503:Norwegian</li> <li>1504:Swedish</li> <li>1599:Scandinavian, nec</li> <li>1601:Estonian</li> <li>1602:Finnish</li> <li>1699:Finnish and Related Languages, nec</li> <li>2101:French</li> <li>2201:Greek</li> <li>2301:Catalan</li> <li>2302:Portuguese</li> <li>2303:Spanish</li> <li>2399:Iberian Romance, nec</li> <li>2401:Italian</li> <li>2501:Maltese</li> <li>2901:Basque</li> <li>2902:Latin</li> <li>2999:Other Southern European Languages, nec</li> <li>3101:Latvian</li> <li>3102:Lithuanian</li> <li>3403:Ukrainian</li> <li>3502:Bulgarian</li> <li>3504:Macedonian</li> <li>3505:Serbian</li> <li>3506:Slovene</li> <li>3507:Serbo-Croatian/Yugoslavian, so described</li> <li>3604:Czechoslovakian, so described</li> <li>3604:Czechoslovakian, so described</li> <li>3901:Albanian</li> <li>3903:Aromunian (Macedo-Romanian)</li> <li>3904:Romanian</li> <li>3905:Romany</li> <li>3999:Other Eastern European Languages, nec</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			6199:Burmese and Related Languages, nec 6201:Hmong 6299:Hmong-Mien, nec 6301:Khmer 6302:Vietnamese 6303:Mon 6399:Mon-Khmer, nec 6401:Lao 6402:Thai 6499:Tai, nec 6501:Bisaya 6502:Cebuano 6503:Ilokano 6503:Ilokano 6503:Ilokano 6504:Indonesian 6505:Malay 6507:Tetum 6508:Timorese 6511:Tagalog 6512:Filipino 6513:Acehnese 6514:Balinese 6514:Balinese 6514:Balinese 6515:Bikol 6516:Iban 6517:Ilonggo (Hiligaynon) 6518:Javanese 6521:Pampangan 6599:Southeast Asian Austronesian Languages, nec 6999:Other Southeast Asian Languages 7101:Cantonese 7102:Hakka 7104:Mandarin 7106:Wu 7107:Min Nan 7199:Chinese, nec 7201:Japanese 7301:Korean 7901:Tibetan 7902:Mongolian 7999:Other Eastern Asian Languages, nec 8101:Anindilyakwa 8111:Maung 8113:Ngan gikurunggurr 8114:Nunggubuyu 8115:Rembarrnga 8117:Tiwi 8121:Alawa 8122:Dalabon 8123:Gudanji 8127:Iwaidja 8131:Jawoyn

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			8132: Jingulu
			8133:Kunbarlang
			8136:Larrakiya
			8137:Malak Malak
			8138:Mangarrayi
			8141:Maringarr
			8142:Marra
			8143:Marrithiyel
			8144:Matngala
			8146:Murrinh Patha
			8147:Na-kara
			8148:Ndjebbana (Gunavidji)
			8151:Ngalakgan
			8152:Ngaliwurru
			8153:Nungali 8154:Wambaya
			8154:Wambaya
			8155:Wardaman
			8156:Amurdak
			8157:Garrwa
			8158:Kuwema
			8161:Marramaninyshi
			8162:Ngandi
			8163:Waanyi
			8164:Wagiman
			8165:Yanyuwa
			8166:Marridan (Maridan)
			8171:Gundjeihmi
			8172:Kune
			8173:Kuninjku
			8174:Kunwinjku
			8175:Mayali
			8179:Kunwinjkuan, nec
			8181:Burarra
			8182:Gun-nartpa
			8183:Gurr-goni
			8189:Burarran, nec
			8199: Arnhem Land and Daly River Region
			Languages, nec
			8211:Galpu
			8212:Golumala
			8213:Wangurri
			8219:Dhangu, nec
			8221:Dhalwangu
			8222:Djarrwark
			8229:Dhay'yi, nec
			8231:Djambarrpuyngu
			8232:Djapu
			8233:Daatiwuy
			8234:Marrangu
			8235:Liyagalawumirr
			8236:Liyagawumirr
			8239:Dhuwal, nec

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			8242:Gumatj
			8243:Gupapuyngu
			8244:Guyamirrilili
			8246:Manggalili
			8247:Wubulkarra
			8249:Dhuwala, nec
			8251:Wurlaki
			8259:Djinang, nec
			8261:Ganalbingu
			8262:Djinba
			8263:Manyjalpingu
			8269:Djinba, nec
			8271:Ritharrngu
			8272:Wagilak
			8279:Yakuy, nec
			8281:Nhangu
			8282:Yan-nhangu
			8289:Nhangu, nec
			8291:Dhuwaya
			8292:Djangu
			8293:Madarrpa
			8294:Warramiri
			8295:Rirratjingu
			8299: Other Yolngu Matha, nec
			8301:Kuku Yalanji
			8302:Guugu Yimidhirr
			<b>8303:</b> Kuuku-Ya'u
			8304:Wik Mungkan
			8305:Djabugay
			8306:Dyirbal
			8307:Girramay
			8308:Koko-Bera
			8311:Kuuk Thayorre
			8312:Lamalama
			<b>8313:</b> Yidiny
			8314:Wik Ngathan
			8315:Alngith
			8316:Kugu Muminh
			8317:Morrobalama
			8318:Thaynakwith
			8321:Yupangathi
			8322:Tjungundji
			8399:Cape York Peninsula Languages, nec
			8401:Kalaw Kawaw Ya/Kalaw Lagaw Ya
			8402:Meriam Mir
			8403:Yumplatok (Torres Strait Creole) 8504:Bilinarra
			8505:Gurindji
			8506:Gurindji Kriol
			8507:Jaru
			8508:Light Warlpiri
			8511:Malngin

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			8512:Mudburra 8514:Ngardi 8515:Ngarinyman 8516:Walmajarri 8517:Wanyjirra 8518:Warlmanpa 8521:Warlpiri 8522:Warumungu 8529:Northern Desert Fringe Area Languages, nec 8603:Alyawarr 8606:Kaytetye 8607:Antekerrepenh 8611:Central Anmatyerr 8612:Eastern Anmatyerr 8612:Eastern Arnente 8622:Western Arrente 8622:Western Arrente 8622:Western Arranta 8629:Arrente, nec 8699:Arandic, nec 8703:Antikarinya 8704:Kartujarra 8704:Kartujarra 8705:Kukatha 8706:Kukatja 8707:Luritja 8708:Manyjilyjarra 8711:Martu Wangka 8712:Ngaanyatjarra 8713:Pintupi 8714:Pitjantjatjara 8715:Wangkatha 8717:Warnman 8718:Yankunytjatjara 8718:Yankunytjatjara 8721:Yulparija 8722:Tjupany 8799:Western Desert Languages, nec 8801:Bardi 8802:Bunuba 8803:Gooniyandi 8804:Miriwoong 8805:Ngarinyin 8806:Nyikina 8808:Worrorra 8811:Wunambal 8812:Yawuru 8813:Gambera 8814:Jawi 8815:Kija 8899:Kimberley Area Languages, nec

8902:Arabana 8903:Bandjalang 8904:Banyjima 8905:Batjala 8906:Bidjara 8907:Dhanggatti 8908:Diyari 8911:Gamilaraay 8913:Garuwali 8914:Githabul 8914:Githabul 8915:Gumbaynggir 8916:Kanai 8917:Karajarri 8918:Kariyarra 8918:Kariyarra 8921:Kaurna 8922:Kayardild 8924:Kriol 8925:Lardil 8926:Mangala	
8927:Muruwari 8928:Narungga 8931:Ngarluma 8932:Ngarindjeri 8933:Nyamal 8934:Nyangumarta 8935:Nyungar 8936:Paakantyi 8937:Palyku/Nyiyaparli 8938:Wajarri 8941:Wiradjuri 8943:Yindjibarndi 8943:Yindjibarndi 8944:Yinhawangka 8944:Baabay 8944:Baabay 8944:Baabay 8944:Baabaya 8945:Dadi Dadi 8952:Dharawal 8953:Djabwurrung 8954:Gudjal 8955:Keeray-Woorrooi 8956:Ladji Ladji 8955:Keeray-Woorrooi 8956:Ladji Ladji 8957:Mirning 8958:Ngatjumaya 8961:Waluwarra 8962:Wangkanguru 8963:Wagmay 8964:Wargaja 8964:Wargaja 8963:Yugambeh 8999:Other Australian Innec	so described
	digenous Languages,

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			9101:American Languages
			<b>9201</b> :Acholi
			<b>9203:</b> Akan
			9205: Mauritian Creole
			9206:Oromo
			9207:Shona
			9208:Somali
			9211:Swahili
			<b>9212:</b> Yoruba
			9213: <sub>Zulu</sub>
			9214:Amharic
			9215:Bemba
			9216:Dinka
			<b>9217:</b> Ewe
			<b>9218</b> :Ga
			9221:Harari
			9222:Hausa
			<b>9223:</b> Igbo
			<b>9224:</b> Kikuyu
			<b>9225</b> :Krio
			9226:Luganda
			9227:Luo
			9228:Ndebele
			9231:Nuer
			9232:Nyanja (Chichewa)
			9233:Shilluk
			9234:Tigre
			9235:Tigrinya
			9236:Tswana
			9237:Xhosa
			9238:Seychelles Creole
			<b>9241:</b> Anuak
			<b>9242:</b> Bari
			<b>9243:</b> Bassa
			<b>9244:</b> Dan (Gio-Dan)
			9245:Fulfulde
			9246:Kinyarwanda (Rwanda)
			9247:Kirundi (Rundi)
			9248:Kpelle
			9251:Krahn
			9252:Liberian (Liberian English)
			<b>9253:</b> Loma (Lorma)
			9254:Lumun (Kuku Lumun)
			9255: <sub>Madi</sub>
			9256:Mandinka
			9257: <sub>Mann</sub>
			9258:Moro (Nuba Moro)
			9261:Themne
			9262:Lingala
			9299: African Languages, nec
			<b>9301:</b> Fijian
			9302:Gilbertese

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			9303: Maori (Cook Island) 9304: Maori (New Zealand) 9306: Nauruan 9307: Niue 9308: Samoan 9311: Tongan 9312: Rotuman 9313: Tokelauan 9313: Tokelauan 9314: Tuvaluan 9315: Yapese 9399: Pacific Austronesian Languages, nec 9402: Bislama 9403: Hawaiian English 9404: Norf'k-Pitcairn 9405: Solomon Islands Pijin 9409: Oceanian Pidgins and Creoles, nec 9502: Kiwai 9503: Motu (HiriMotu) 9504: Tok Pisin (Neomelanesian) 9599: Papua New Guinea Languages, nec 9601: Invented Languages 9701: Auslan 9702: Key Word Sign Australia 9799: Sign Languages, nec 9999: Unknown
Proficiency in Spoken English (prof_english) METeOR: 270203	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Not applicable (persons under 5 years of age or who speak only English)</li> <li>1:Very well</li> <li>2:Well</li> <li>3:Not well</li> <li>4:Not at all</li> <li>9:Not stated/inadequately described</li> </ul>
Client Tags (client_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the client.

## 5.3.5. Intake

See Intake for definition of an intake.

The collection of Intake and IAR data is a requirement for Head to Health programs. This includes the Head to Health Phone Service, centres, satellites and Pop-Up clinics. PHNs may choose to collect Intake and IAR data for other non-Head to Health programs using the PMHC-MDS v4 specification, however reporting of this data remains optional subject to further guidance from the department.

Intakes are managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Intake Key (intake_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each intake. The Intake Key is unique and stable for each intake at the level of the organisation.
Client Key (client_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each individual client referred to the intake organisation. The client identifier must be unique and stable for each individual within the intake organisation. Assigned by either the PHN or intake organisation depending on local procedures.
Client Consent to Anonymised Data (client_consent)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No
Referral Date (referral_date)	date	yes	The date the referrer made the referral.
Program Type (program_type)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1: Flexible Funding Pool</li> <li>2: Head to Health</li> <li>3: AMHC</li> <li>4: Psychosocial</li> <li>5: Bushfire Recovery 2020</li> <li>7: Supporting Recovery</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Referrer Profession (referrer_profession)	string	yes	1:General Practitioner 2:Psychiatrist 3:Obstetrician 4:Paediatrician 5:Other Medical specialist 6:Midwife 7:Maternal Health Nurse 8:Psychologist 9:Mental Health Nurse 10:Social Worker 11:Occupational therapist 12:Aboriginal Health Worker 13:Educational professional 14:Early childhood service worker 15:Other 98:N/A - Self referral 99:Not stated

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Referrer Organisation Type (referrer_organisation_type)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:General Practice</li> <li>2:Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms</li> <li>3:Private practice</li> <li>4:Public mental health service</li> <li>5:Public Hospital</li> <li>6:Private Hospital</li> <li>7:Emergency Department</li> <li>8:Community Health Centre</li> <li>9:Drug and Alcohol Service</li> <li>10:Community Support Organisation NFP</li> <li>11:Indigenous Health Organisation</li> <li>12:Child and Maternal Health</li> <li>13:Nursing Service</li> <li>14:Telephone helpline</li> <li>15:Digital health service</li> <li>16:Family Support Service</li> <li>17:School</li> <li>18:Tertiary Education institution</li> <li>19:Housing service</li> <li>20:Centrelink</li> <li>21:Other</li> <li>98:N/A - Self referral</li> <li>99:Not stated</li> </ul>
Date client contacted Intake (date_client_contacted_intake)	date	yes	The date on which the client first contacted the intake service
Suicide Referral Flag (suicide_referral_flag)	string	yes	1: <sub>Yes</sub> 2: <sub>No</sub> 9:Unknown
Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion (date_referred_to_other_service_at_intake_conclusion)	date	_	The date the client was referred to another organisation at Intake conclusion.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion (organisation_type_referred_to_at_intake_conclusion)	string		<ul> <li>1:GP/Medical Practitioner</li> <li>2:Hospital</li> <li>3:Psychiatric/mental health service or facility</li> <li>4:Alcohol and other drug treatment service</li> <li>5:Other community/ health care service</li> <li>6:Correctional service</li> <li>7:Police diversion</li> <li>8:Court diversion</li> <li>9:Legal service</li> <li>10:Child protection agency</li> <li>11:Community support groups/ agencies</li> <li>12:Centrelink or employment service</li> <li>13:Housing and homelessness service</li> <li>14:Telephone &amp; online services/ referral agency e.g. direct line</li> <li>15:Disability support service</li> <li>16:Aged care facility/service</li> <li>17:Immigration department or asylum seeker/ refugee support service</li> <li>18:School/other education or training institution</li> <li>19:Community based Drug and Alcohol Service</li> <li>20:Youth service</li> <li>21:Indigenous service (non-AOD)</li> <li>21:Indigenous service (non-AOD)</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	<ul> <li>22:Extended care/ rehabilitation facility</li> <li>23:Palliative care service</li> <li>24:Police (not diversion)</li> <li>25:Public dental provider - community dental agency</li> <li>26:Dental Hospital</li> <li>27:Private Dental Provider</li> <li>28:Early childhood service</li> <li>29:Maternal and Child Health Service</li> <li>30:Community nursing service</li> <li>31:Emergency relief</li> <li>32:Family support service (excl family violence)</li> </ul>
			violence) 33:Family violence service 34:Gambling support service 35:Maternity services
			<ul> <li>36:Peer support/ self-help group</li> <li>37:Private allied health provider</li> <li>38:Sexual Assault service</li> <li>39:Financial counsellor</li> <li>40:Sexual health</li> </ul>
			service 41:Medical specialist 42:AMHC 43:Other PHN funded service 44:HeadtoHelp / HeadtoHealth 97:No Referral 98:Other 99:Not stated/ Inadequately described

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			Multiple space separated values allowed
Referred to Organisation Path (referred_to_organisation_path)	string	_	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation to which the intake referred the client.
Intake Tags (intake_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the intake.

## 5.3.6. Intake Episode

See Intake Episode for definition of an intake episode.

Intake Episodes are managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Episode Organisation Path (episode_organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing the clinical service to the client.
Episode Key (episode_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each PMHC MDS episode. The Episode Key is unique and stable for each episode at the level of the organisation. This key must link to an existing episode within the PMHC MDS.
Intake Organisation Path (intake_organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing the intake to the client.
Intake Key (intake_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each intake. The Intake Key is unique and stable for each intake at the level of the organisation.

#### Table 5.6 Intake Episode record layout

## 5.3.7. Episode

See Episode for definition of an episode.

Episodes are managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Episode Key (episode_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each episode. The Episode Key is unique and stable for each episode at the level of the Provider Organisation.
Client Key (client_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each individual client referred to the commissioned organisation. The client identifier is unique and stable for each individual within the Provider Organisation.
Episode End Date (episode_end_date) METeOR: 730859	date	_	The date on which an <i>Episode of Care</i> is formally or administratively ended
Client Consent to Anonymised Data (client_consent)	string	yes	1:Yes 2: <sub>No</sub>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Episode Completion Status (episode_completion_status)	string		<ul> <li>0: Episode open</li> <li>1: Episode closed - treatment concluded</li> <li>2: Episode closed administratively - client could not be contacted</li> <li>3: Episode closed administratively - client declined further contact</li> <li>4: Episode closed administratively - client moved out of area</li> <li>5: Episode closed administratively - client referred elsewhere</li> <li>6: Episode closed administratively - other reason</li> </ul>
Referral Date (referral_date)	date	yes	The date the referrer made the referral.
Program Type (program_type)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:Flexible Funding Pool</li> <li>2:Head to Health</li> <li>3:AMHC</li> <li>4:Psychosocial</li> <li>5:Bushfire Recovery 2020</li> <li>7:Supporting Recovery</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Principal Focus of Treatment Plan (principal_focus)	string	yes	<ol> <li>Psychological therapy</li> <li>Low intensity psychological intervention</li> <li>Clinical care coordination</li> <li>Complex care package</li> <li>Child and youth- specific mental health services</li> <li>Indigenous- specific mental health services</li> <li>Specific mental health services</li> <li>Other</li> </ol>
GP Mental Health Treatment Plan Flag (mental_health_treatment_plan)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 3:Unknown 9:Not stated/ inadequately described
Homelessness Flag (homelessness)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:Sleeping rough or in non- conventional accommodation</li> <li>2:Short-term or emergency accommodation</li> <li>3:Not homeless</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
Area of usual residence, postcode (client_postcode) METeOR: 429894	string	yes	The Australian postcode of the client.
Labour Force Status (labour_force_status) METeOR: 621450	string	yes	1:Employed 2:Unemployed 3:Not in the Labour Force 9:Not stated/ inadequately described

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Employment Participation (employment_participation) METeOR: 269950	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:Full-time</li> <li>2:Part-time</li> <li>3:Not applicable - not in the labour force</li> <li>9:Not stated/ inadequately described</li> </ul>
Source of Cash Income (income_source) METeOR: 386449	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:N/A - Client aged less than 16 years</li> <li>1:Disability Support Pension</li> <li>2:Other pension or benefit (not superannuation)</li> <li>3:Paid employment</li> <li>4:Compensation payments</li> <li>5:Other (e.g. superannuation, investments etc.)</li> <li>6:Nil income</li> <li>7:Not known</li> <li>9:Not stated/ inadequately described</li> </ul>
Health Care Card (health_care_card) METeOR: 605149	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 3:Not Known 9:Not stated
NDIS Participant (ndis_participant)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 9:Not stated/ inadequately described

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Marital Status (marital_status) METeOR: 291045	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:Never married</li> <li>2:Widowed</li> <li>3:Divorced</li> <li>4:Separated</li> <li>5:Married     <ul> <li>(registered and de facto)</li> </ul> </li> <li>6:Not stated/     <ul> <li>inadequately</li> <li>described</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Suicide Referral Flag (suicide_referral_flag)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Principal Diagnosis (principal_diagnosis)	string	yes	100:Anxiety disorders (ATAPS) 101:Panic disorder 102:Agoraphobia 103:Social phobia 104:Generalised anxiety disorder 105:Obsessive- compulsive disorder 106:Post-traumatic stress disorder 107:Acute stress disorder 108:Other anxiety disorder 200:Affective (Mood) disorders (ATAPS) 201:Major depressive disorder 202:Dysthymia 203:Depressive disorder NOS 204:Bipolar disorder 205:Cyclothymic disorder 206:Other affective disorder 300:Substance use disorders (ATAPS) 301:Alcohol harmful use 302:Alcohol dependence 303:Other drug harmful use 304:Other drug harmful use 304:Other drug dependence 305:Other substance use disorder 400:Psychotic disorder 400:Psychotic disorder 402:Schizoaffective disorder

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	404:Other psychotic disorder 501:Separation anxiety disorder 502:Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) 503:Conduct disorder 504:Oppositional defiant disorder 505:Pervasive
			developmental disorder 506:Other disorder of childhood and adolescence 601:Adjustment disorder 602:Eating disorder 603:Somatoform
			disorder 604:Personality disorder 605:Other mental disorder 901:Anxiety symptoms 902:Depressive symptoms
			903:Mixed anxiety and depressive symptoms 904:Stress related 905:Other 999:Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Additional Diagnosis (additional_diagnosis)	string	yes	000:No additional diagnosis 100:Anxiety disorders (ATAPS) 101:Panic disorder 102:Agoraphobia 103:Social phobia 104:Generalised anxiety disorder 105:Obsessive- compulsive disorder 106:Post-traumatic stress disorder 107:Acute stress disorder 108:Other anxiety disorder 200:Affective (Mood) disorders (ATAPS) 201:Major depressive disorder 202:Dysthymia 203:Depressive disorder 204:Bipolar disorder 205:Cyclothymic disorder 205:Cyclothymic disorder 300:Substance use disorders (ATAPS) 301:Alcohol harmful use 302:Alcohol dependence 303:Other drug harmful use 304:Other drug dependence 305:Other substance use disorder 400:Psychotic disorder 400:Psychotic disorder 402:Schizoaffective disorder

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
			403:Brief psychotic disorder 404:Other psychotic disorder 501:Separation anxiety disorder 502:Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) 503:Conduct disorder 504:Oppositional defiant disorder 505:Pervasive developmental disorder 506:Other disorder of childhood and adolescence 601:Adjustment disorder 602:Eating disorder 603:Somatoform disorder 604:Personality disorder 605:Other mental disorder 901:Anxiety symptoms 902:Depressive symptoms 903:Mixed anxiety and depressive symptoms 904:Stress related 905:Other 999:Missing
Medication - Antipsychotics (N05A) (medication_antipsychotics)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown
Medication - Anxiolytics (N05B) (medication_anxiolytics)	string	yes	1:Y <sub>es</sub> 2: <sub>No</sub> 9:∪nknown

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Medication - Hypnotics and sedatives (N05C) (medication_hypnotics)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown
Medication - Antidepressants (N06A) (medication_antidepressants)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown
Medication - Psychostimulants and nootropics (N06B) (medication_psychostimulants)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown
Referrer Profession (referrer_profession)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:General Practitioner</li> <li>2:Psychiatrist</li> <li>3:Obstetrician</li> <li>4:Paediatrician</li> <li>5:Other Medical Specialist</li> <li>6:Midwife</li> <li>7:Maternal Health Nurse</li> <li>8:Psychologist</li> <li>9:Mental Health Nurse</li> <li>10:Social Worker</li> <li>11:Occupational therapist</li> <li>12:Aboriginal Health Worker</li> <li>13:Educational professional</li> <li>14:Early childhood service worker</li> <li>15:Other</li> <li>98:N/A - Self referral</li> <li>99:Not stated</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Referrer Organisation Type (referrer_organisation_type)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1: General Practice</li> <li>2: Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms</li> <li>3: Private practice</li> <li>4: Public mental health service</li> <li>5: Public Hospital</li> <li>6: Private Hospital</li> <li>6: Private Hospital</li> <li>7: Emergency Department</li> <li>8: Community Health Centre</li> <li>9: Drug and Alcohol Service</li> <li>10: Community Support Organisation NFP</li> <li>11: Indigenous Health Organisation</li> <li>12: Child and Maternal Health</li> <li>13: Nursing Service</li> <li>14: Telephone helpline</li> <li>15: Digital health service</li> <li>16: Family Support Service</li> <li>17: School</li> <li>18: Tertiary Education institution</li> <li>19: Housing service</li> <li>20: Centrelink</li> <li>21: Other</li> <li>98: N/A - Self referral</li> <li>99: Not stated</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion (organisation_type_referred_to_at_episode_conclusion)	string		0: None/Not applicable 1: General Practice 2: Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms 3: Private practice 4: Public mental health service 5: Public Hospital 6: Private Hospital 7: Emergency Department 8: Community Health Centre 9: Drug and Alcohol Service 10: Community Support Organisation NFP 11: Indigenous Health Organisation 12: Child and Maternal Health 13: Nursing Service 14: Telephone helpline 15: Digital health service 16: Family Support Service 17: School 18: Tertiary Education institution 19: Housing service 20: Centrelink 21: Other 22: HeadtoHelp / HeadtoHealth Hub 23: Other PHN funded service 24: AMHC 99: Not stated
Episode Tags (episode_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the episode.

## 5.3.8. Service Contact

See Service Contact for definition of a service contact.

Service contacts are managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Service Contact Key (service_contact_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each service contact. The Service Contact Key is unique and stable for each service contact at the level of the Provider Organisation.
Episode Key (episode_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each episode. The Episode Key is unique and stable for each episode at the level of the organisation.
Service Contact Date (service_contact_date) METeOR: 494356	date	yes	The date of each mental health service contact between a health service provider and patient/client.
Service Contact Type (service_contact_type)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0: No contact took place</li> <li>1: Assessment</li> <li>2: Structured psychological intervention</li> <li>3: Other psychological intervention</li> <li>4: Clinical care coordination/liaison</li> <li>5: Clinical nursing services</li> <li>6: Child or youth specific assistance NEC</li> <li>7: Suicide prevention specific assistance NEC</li> <li>8: Cultural specific assistance NEC</li> <li>9: Psychosocial support</li> <li>98: ATAPS</li> </ul>
Postcode (service_contact_postcode) METeOR: 429894	string	yes	The Australian postcode where the service contact took place.
Modality (service_contact_modality)	string	yes	0:No contact took place 1:Face to Face 2:Telephone 3:Video 4:Internet-based

#### Table 5.8 Service contact record layout

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Participants (service_contact_participants)	string	yes	<ol> <li>Individual client</li> <li>Client group</li> <li>Family / Client Support Network</li> <li>Other health professional or service provider</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Not stated</li> </ol>
Venue (service_contact_venue)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:Client's Home</li> <li>2:Service provider's office</li> <li>3:GP Practice</li> <li>4:Other medical practice</li> <li>5:Headspace Centre</li> <li>6:Other primary care setting</li> <li>7:Public or private hospital</li> <li>8:Residential aged care facility</li> <li>9:School or other educational centre</li> <li>10:Client's Workplace</li> <li>11:Other</li> <li>12:Aged care centre - non-residential</li> <li>98:Not applicable (Service Contact Modality is not face to face)</li> <li>99:Not stated</li> </ul>
Duration (service_contact_duration)	string	yes	0:No contact took place 1:1-15 mins 2:16-30 mins 3:31-45 mins 4:46-60 mins 5:61-75 mins 6:76-90 mins 7:91-105 mins 8:106-120 mins 9:over 120 mins
Copayment (service_contact_copayment)	number	yes	0 - 999999.99
Client Participation Indicator (service_contact_participation_indicator) METeOR: 494341	string	yes	1:Yes 2: <sub>No</sub>
Interpreter Used (service_contact_interpreter)	string	yes	1:γes 2:No 9:Not stated

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
No Show (service_contact_no_show)	string	yes	1:γes 2: <sub>No</sub>
Final Service Contact (service_contact_final)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1: No further services are planned for the client in the current episode</li> <li>2: Further services are planned for the client in the current episode</li> <li>3: Not known at this stage</li> </ul>
Start Time (service_contact_start_time)	time	yes	The start time of each mental health service contact between a health service provider and patient/client.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Funding Source (funding_source)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Flexible funding pool - Not Otherwise Stated</li> <li>11:Flexible funding pool - Low intensity</li> <li>12:Flexible funding pool - Youth Severe</li> <li>13:Flexible funding pool - Child and Youth</li> <li>14:Flexible funding pool - Child and Youth</li> <li>14:Flexible funding pool - Services for People with Severe Mental Illness</li> <li>16:Flexible funding pool - Suicide Prevention - Indigenous</li> <li>17:Flexible funding pool - Suicide Prevention - General</li> <li>18:Indigenous Mental Health</li> <li>19:Commonwealth Psychosocial Support</li> <li>20:Psychological Treatment in Residential Aged Care Facilities</li> <li>21:Emergency Response - Bushfire Recovery 2020</li> <li>22:Emergency Response - Flood 2022</li> <li>23:Head to Health program</li> <li>24:Head to Health Kids Hubs</li> <li>25:Norfolk Island</li> <li>26:National Suicide Prevention Trial</li> <li>27:Way Back Support Service</li> <li>73:Other Government Funding - Commonwealth: Other Commonwealth</li> <li>97:Other funding source - no Commonwealth Funding</li> <li>98:Unknown/Not stated</li> </ul>
Service Contact Tags (service_contact_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the service contact.

## **5.3.9. Service Contact Practitioner**

See Service Contact Practitioner for definition of a service contact practitioner.

Service contacts practitioners are managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Service Contact Practitioner Key (service_contact_practitioner_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each service contact practitioner. The Service Contact Practitioner Key is unique and stable for each service contact practitioner at the level of the Provider Organisation.
Service Contact Key (service_contact_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each service contact. The Service Contact Key is unique and stable for each service contact at the level of the Provider Organisation.
Practitioner Key (practitioner_key)	string (2,50)	yes	A unique identifier for a practitioner within the provider organisation.
Primary Practitioner Indicator (primary_practitioner_indicator)	string	yes	1:Yes 2:No

# 5.3.10. Collection Occasion

See Collection Occasion for definition of a collection occasion.

Individual item scores will eventually be required, however, it is noted that in the short term there are issues with collecting individual item scores. Therefore, as a transitional phase, reporting overall scores/subscales will be allowed.

Collection occasions are managed by the provider organisations via either the PMHC MDS administrative interface or upload.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Collection Occasion Key (collection_occasion_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each collection occasion of service activities. The Collection Occasion Key is unique and stable for each collection occasion at the level of the organisation.
Episode Key (episode_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each PMHC MDS episode. The Episode Key is unique and stable for each episode at the level of the organisation. This key must link to an existing episode within the PMHC MDS.

#### Table 5.10 Collection Occasion record layout

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Collection Occasion Date (collection_occasion_date)	date	yes	The date of the collection occasion.
Collection Occasion Reason (reason_for_collection)	string	yes	1:Episode start 2:Review 3:Episode end
Collection Occasion Tags (collection_occasion_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the collection occasion.

### 5.3.11. Measures

## 5.3.11.1. Measures at Intake

#### 5.3.11.1.1. IAR-DST

The collection of Intake and IAR DST data may not be required for all programs. Please see Intake.

Where an Intake is recorded, an associated IAR-DST should also be recorded. However, this is not enforced by the PMHC MDS as Intake data could be collected separately from IAR DST data.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Measure Key (measure_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each instance of a measure. The Measure Key is unique and stable for each instance of a measure at the level of the organisation.
Intake Key (intake_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each intake. The Intake Key is unique and stable for each intake at the level of the organisation.
IAR-DST - Version (iar_dst_version)	string	yes	1:DST specified by National PHN Guidance Initial Assessment and Referral for Mental Healthcare version 1.05

#### Table 5.11 IAR-DST record layout

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
IAR-DST - Domain 1 - Symptom Severity and Distress (Primary Domain) (iar_dst_domain_1)	string	yes	0:No problem in this domain 1:Mild or sub diagnostic 2:Moderate 3:Severe 4:Very severe
IAR-DST - Domain 2 - Risk of Harm (Primary Domain) (iar_dst_domain_2)	string	yes	0:No identified risk in this domain 1:Low risk of harm 2:Moderate risk of harm 3:High risk of harm 4:Very high risk of harm
IAR-DST - Domain 3 - Functioning (Primary Domain) (iar_dst_domain_3)	string	yes	0:No problems in this domain 1:Mild impact 2:Moderate impact 3:Severe impact 4:Very severe to extreme impact
IAR-DST - Domain 4 - Impact of Co- existing Conditions (Primary Domain) (iar_dst_domain_4)	string	yes	0:No problem in this domain 1:Minor impact 2:Moderate impact 3:Severe impact 4:Very severe impact
IAR-DST - Domain 5 - Treatment and Recovery History (Contextual Domain) (iar_dst_domain_5)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0: No prior treatment history</li> <li>1: Full recovery with previous treatment</li> <li>2: Moderate recovery with previous treatment</li> <li>3: Minor recovery with previous treatment</li> <li>4: Negligible recovery with previous treatment</li> </ul>
IAR-DST - Domain 6 - Social and Environmental Stressors (Contextual Domain) (iar_dst_domain_6)	string	yes	0:No problem in this domain 1:Mildly stressful environment 2:Moderately stressful environment 3:Highly stressful environment 4:Extremely stressful environment

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
IAR-DST - Domain 7 - Family and Other Supports (Contextual Domain) (iar_dst_domain_7)	string	yes	0: Highly supported 1: Well supported 2: Limited supports 3: Minimal supports 4: No supports
IAR-DST - Domain 8 - Engagement and Motivation (Contextual Domain) (iar_dst_domain_8)	string	yes	0:Optimal 1:Positive 2:Limited 3:Minimal 4:Disengaged
IAR-DST - Recommended Level of Care (iar_dst_recommended_level_of_care)	string	yes	<ul> <li>1:Level 1 - Self Management</li> <li>1+:Level 1 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate placement</li> <li>2:Level 2 - Low Intensity Services</li> <li>2+:Level 2 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate placement</li> <li>3:Level 3 - Moderate Intensity Services</li> <li>3+:Level 3 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate placement</li> <li>4:Level 3 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate placement</li> <li>4:Level 4 - High Intensity Services</li> <li>4+:Level 4 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate</li> <li>placement</li> <li>5:Level 5 - Acute and Specialist Community Mental Health Services</li> </ul>
IAR-DST - Practitioner Level of Care (iar_dst_practitioner_level_of_care)	string	yes	<ol> <li>Level 1 - Self Management</li> <li>Level 2 - Low Intensity Services</li> <li>Level 3 - Moderate Intensity Services</li> <li>Level 4 - High Intensity Services</li> <li>Level 5 - Acute and Specialist Community Mental Health Services</li> <li>Not stated</li> </ol>
IAR-DST - Tags (iar_dst_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the measure.

## 5.3.11.2. Measures during an Episode

PMHC MDS requires the use of one of the following three required measures, as follows:

- For adults (18+ years) Kessler Psychological Distress Scale (K10+) is the prescribed measure, with the option to use the K5 for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people if that is considered more appropriate.
- For children and young people (up to and including 17 years) the Strengths & Difficulties Questionnaires (SDQ) is the prescribed tool. The specified versions include the parent-report for 4-10 years and 11-17 years; and the self-report for 11-17 years.

Please note: For adolescents, clinician-discretion is allowed, and that the K10+ or K5 may be used, even though the person is under 18 years

#### 5.3.11.2.1. K10+

As noted above, reporting individual item scores will eventually be required. In the short term, respondents can either report all 14 item scores or report the K10 total score as well as item scores for the 4 extra items in the K10+.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Measure Key (measure_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each instance of a measure. The Measure Key is unique and stable for each instance of a measure at the level of the organisation.
Collection Occasion Key (collection_occasion_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each collection occasion of service activity. The Collection Occasion Key is unique and stable for each collection occasion at the level of the organisation.
K10+ - Question 1 (k10p_item1)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

#### Table 5.12 K10+ record layout

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
K10+ - Question 2 (k10p_item2)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 3 (k10p_item3)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 4 (k10p_item4)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 5 (k10p_item5)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 6 (k10p_item6)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 7 (k10p_item7)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
K10+ - Question 8 (k10p_item8)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 9 (k10p_item9)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 10 (k10p_item10)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 11 (k10p_item11)	integer	yes	0 - 28, 99 = Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 12 (k10p_item12)	integer	yes	0 - 28, 99 = Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 13 (k10p_item13)	integer	yes	0 - 89, 99 = Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Question 14 (k10p_item14)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Score (k10p_score)	integer	yes	10 - 50, 99 = Not stated / Missing
K10+ - Tags (k10p_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the measure.

When the client's responses to Q1-10 are all recorded as 1 'None of the time', they are not required to answer questions 11-14. Where a question has not been answered please select a response of 'Not stated / missing'.

## 5.3.11.2.2. K5

As noted above, reporting individual item scores will eventually be required. In the short term, respondents can either report all 5 item scores or report the K5 total score.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Measure Key (measure_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each instance of a measure. The Measure Key is unique and stable for each instance of a measure at the level of the organisation.
Collection Occasion Key (collection_occasion_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each collection occasion of service activity. The Collection Occasion Key is unique and stable for each collection occasion at the level of the organisation.
K5 - Question 1 (k5_item1)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K5 - Question 2 (k5_item2)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K5 - Question 3 (k5_item3)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
<mark>K5 - Question 4</mark> (k5_item4)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
K5 - Question 5 (k5_item5)	string	yes	1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing
K5 - Score (k5_score)	integer	yes	5 - 25, 99 = Not stated / Missing
K5 - Tags (k5_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the measure.

#### 5.3.11.2.3. SDQ

Extensive support materials are available on the SDQ developers' website, including copies of the various versions of the instrument, background information and scoring instructions. See <a href="http://www.sdqinfo.com">http://www.sdqinfo.com</a>. There are six versions (parent-report and youth-self report) currently specified format PMHC MDS reporting.

The "1" versions are administered on admission and are rated on the basis of the proceeding 6 months. The "2" follow up versions are administered on review and discharge and are rated on the basis of the previous 1 month period.

The versions specified for PMHC MDS reporting are:

- PC1 SDQ Parent Report: 4-10 years (Baseline version);
- PC2 SDQ Parent Report: 4-10 years (Follow up version);
- PY1 SDQ Parent Report: 11-17 years (Baseline version);
- PY2 SDQ Parent Report: 11-17 years (Follow up version);
- YR1 SDQ Youth Report: 11-17 years (Baseline version); and
- YR2 SDQ Youth Report: 11-17 years (Follow up version).

We acknowledge that there is also a parent-report for 2-4 years; and teacher versions for all the years (2-4; 4-10 and 11-17) but that these are not to be reported the PMHC-MDS.

Please note that the item numbering in the SDQ versions is deliberately non sequential because it covers all items in all versions, both to indicate item equivalence across versions and to assist data entry, especially of translated versions. The table below indicates the items that are included in each version, the rating periods used and the broad content covered by each item.

	Informant		Parent				Person
	Age range	4-	4-10		11-17		- 17
	Application	Baseline	Followup	Baseline	Followup	Baseline	Followup
	Rating period	6 months	1 month	6 months	1 month	6 months	1 month
ltems	Item Content			Ver	sion		
items	item Content	PC1	PC2	PY1	PY2	YR1	YR2
1-25	Symptoms	1	1	1	✓	1	1
26	Overall	1	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	1	1
27	Duration	1	Х	$\checkmark$	Х	1	
28-33	Impact	1	$\checkmark$	✓	~	1	1
34-35	Follow up progress	х	1	Х	1	Х	$\checkmark$
36-38	Cross- Informant information	1	х	~	х	Х	Х
39-42	Cross- Informant information	х	Х	х	х	1	х

As noted above, reporting individual item scores will eventually be required. In the short term, respondents can either report all 42 item scores or report the SDQ subscale scores.

### 5.3.11.2.3.1. SDQ items and Scale Summary scores

The first 25 items in the SDQ comprise 5 scales of 5 items each. It is usually easiest to score all 5 scales before working out the Total Difficulties score. For data entry, the responses to items should always be entered the same way (see below), but they are not all scored the same way. Somewhat True is always scored as 1, but the scoring of Not True and Certainly True varies with each item (see Table 5). For each of the 5 scales the score can range from 0-10 if all 5 items were completed. Scale scores can be prorated if at least 3 items were completed.

		Not True	Some-what True	Certainly True	
Standard Values for Data Entry		0	1	2	Summary Score
Data element	SDQ Item number and description	Item Score			
Emotional Sympto	oms Scale				0-10
Item 03	Often complains of headaches	0	1	2	
Item 08	Many worries or often seems worried	0	1	2	
Item 13	Often unhappy, depressed or tearful	0	1	2	

		Not True	Some-what True	Certainly True	
Stand	dard Values for Data Entry	0	1	2	Summary Score
Data element	SDQ Item number and description		Item Score		
ltem 16	Nervous or clingy in new situations	0	1	2	
Item 24	Many fears, easily scared	0	1	2	
Conduct Problem	Scale				0-10
Item 05	Often loses temper	0	1	2	
Item 07	Generally well behaved	2	1	0	
ltem 12	Often fights with other children	0	1	2	
tem 18	Often lies or cheats	0	1	2	
ltem 22	Steals from home, school	0	1	2	
Hyperactivity Sca	le				0-10
ltem 02	Restless, overactive	0	1	2	
Item 10	Constantly fidgeting	0	1	2	
tem 15	Easily distracted	0	1	2	
tem 21	Thinks things out before acting	2	1	0	
ltem 25	Good attention span	2	1	0	
Peer Problem Scal	le				0-10
tem 06	Rather solitary, prefers to play alone	0	1	2	
tem 11	Has at least one good friend	2	1	0	
tem 14	Generally liked by other children	2	1	0	
tem 19	Picked on or bullied	0	1	2	
tem 23	Gets along better with adults	0	1	2	
Prosocial Scale					0-10
ltem 01	Considerate of other people's feelings	0	1	2	
tem 04	Shares readily with other children	0	1	2	
ltem 09	Helpful if someone is hurt	0	1	2	
tem 17	Kind to younger children	0	1	2	
tem 20	Often volunteers to help others	0	1	2	
SDQ Total Difficu	ties Score = Sum of Scales below				0-40
	Emotional Symptoms Scale	0-10			

		Not True	Some-what True	Certainly True	
Standard Values for Data Entry		0	1	2	Summary Score
Data element	SDQ Item number and description		Item Score		
	Conduct Problem Scale	0-10			
	Hyperactivity Scale	0-10			
	Peer Problem Scale	0-10			

• NB. Bold items indicate reverse scoring

#### 5.3.11.2.3.2. Scoring the SDQ

The standard values for coding individual Item responses are 0 (Not True), 1 (Somewhat True), 2 (Certainly True) and 9 (Missing data).

For completed items (response coded 0,1,2) the Item scores are usually the same as the standard values. Them exceptions are item 07, 11, 14, 21 and 25. These items are "reverse-scored", that is, the standard value is mapped to Item scores as follows: 0->2, 1->1, 2->0.

Summary scores are only calculated if at least three of the five items have been completed (that is, coded 0, 1 or 2). Otherwise the summary score is set to missing. For the Summary scores, the missing value used should be 99.

The Summary scores are computed using the equation shown below, with the result being rounded to the nearest whole number. In the first 25 SDQ questions, each summary scale is composed of five items.

Summary score = (sum of item scores/number of valid completed items) x number of items

The simplest way to calculate the total difficulties score is to add up the following summary scores with the result being rounded to the nearest whole number.

Total score = Emotional Scale + Conduct Scale + Hyperactivity Scale + Peer Problem Scale

However, some of the summary scores may be missing. The rule is if more than one summary score is missing the Total Score is set to missing, value 99.

Items 28-32 are not completed if respondents have answered "No" to Item 26, which asks for an overall opinion about difficulties being present. In this case, all Item responses for Items 27 through 33 should be coded "8" for "not applicable", and the impact score should be coded to zero. Item 27 is not included in the Impact Score since it assesses the chronicity of the difficulties- the length of time they have been present. Item 33 is not included in the Impact Score, since it assess the burden on others rather than on the child/youth. The coded Item Responses for the remaining Items 28 through 32 have to be mapped to their Item Scores before adding up. This mapping is the same for all, namely: 0->0, 1->0, 2->1, 3->2.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
Organisation Path (organisation_path)	string	yes	A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.
Measure Key (measure_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each instance of a measure. The Measure Key is unique and stable for each instance of a measure at the level of the organisation.
Collection Occasion Key (collection_occasion_key)	string (2,50)	yes	This is a number or code assigned to each collection occasion of service activity. The Collection Occasion Key is unique and stable for each collection occasion at the level of the organisation.
SDQ Collection Occasion - Version (sdq_version)	string	yes	<ul> <li>PC101:Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1</li> <li>PC201:Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1</li> <li>PY101:Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1</li> <li>PY201:Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1</li> <li>YR101:Self report Version, 11-17 years, Baseline version, Australian Version 1</li> <li>YR201:Self report Version, 11-17 years, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 1 (sdq_item1)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 2 (sdq_item2)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 3 (sdq_item3)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

#### Table 5.14 SDQ record layout

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
SDQ - Question 4 (sdq_item4)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 5 (sdq_item5)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 6 (sdq_item6)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 7 (sdq_item7)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 8 (sdq_item8)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 9 (sdq_item9)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 10 (sdq_item10)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
SDQ - Question 11 (sdq_item11)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 12 (sdq_item12)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 13 (sdq_item13)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 14 (sdq_item14)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 15 (sdq_item15)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 16 (sdq_item16)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 17 (sdq_item17)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
SDQ - Question 18 (sdq_item18)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 19 (sdq_item19)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 20 (sdq_item20)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 21 (sdq_item21)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 22 (sdq_item22)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 23 (sdq_item23)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 24 (sdq_item24)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
SDQ - Question 25 (sdq_item25)	string	yes	0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 26 (sdq_item26)	string	yes	0:No 1:Yes - minor difficulties 2:Yes - definite difficulties 3:Yes - severe difficulties 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 27 (sdq_item27)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Less than a month</li> <li>1:1-5 months</li> <li>2:6-12 months</li> <li>3:Over a year</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 28 (sdq_item28)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Not at all</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A medium amount</li> <li>3:A great deal</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ ltem 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 29 (sdq_item29)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Not at all</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A medium amount</li> <li>3:A great deal</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
SDQ - Question 30 (sdq_item30)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0: Not at all</li> <li>1: A little</li> <li>2: A medium amount</li> <li>3: A great deal</li> <li>7: Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8: Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)</li> <li>9: Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 31 (sdq_item31)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Not at all</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A medium amount</li> <li>3:A great deal</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 32 (sdq_item32)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Not at all</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A medium amount</li> <li>3:A great deal</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 33 (sdq_item33)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Not at all</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A medium amount</li> <li>3:A great deal</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ ltem 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
SDQ - Question 34 (sdq_item34)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Much worse</li> <li>1:A bit worse</li> <li>2:About the same</li> <li>3:A bit better</li> <li>4:Much better</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 35 (sdq_item35)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:Not at all</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A medium amount</li> <li>3:A great deal</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 36 (sdq_item36)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:No</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A lot</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ ltem 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>
SDQ - Question 37 (sdq_item37)	string	yes	0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Question 38 (sdq_item38)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:No</li> <li>1: A little</li> <li>2: A lot</li> <li>7: Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8: Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ ltem 26 = 0)</li> <li>9: Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values	
SDQ - Question 39 (sdq_item39)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:No</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A lot</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ ltem 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>	
SDQ - Question 40 (sdq_item40)	string	yes	<ul> <li>0:No</li> <li>1:A little</li> <li>2:A lot</li> <li>7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)</li> <li>8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ ltem 26 = 0)</li> <li>9:Not stated / Missing</li> </ul>	
SDQ - Question 41 (sdq_item41)	string	yes	0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing	
SDQ - Question 42 (sdq_item42)	string	yes	0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing	
SDQ - Emotional Symptoms Scale (sdq_emotional_symptoms)	integer	yes	0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing	
SDQ - Conduct Problem Scale (sdq_conduct_problem)	integer	yes	0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing	
SDQ - Hyperactivity Scale (sdq_hyperactivity)	integer	yes	0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing	
SDQ - Peer Problem Scale (sdq_peer_problem)	integer	yes	0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing	
SDQ - Prosocial Scale (sdq_prosocial)	integer	yes	0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing	

Data Element (Field Name)	Type (min,max)	Required	Format / Values
SDQ - Total Difficulties Score (sdq_total)	integer	yes	0 - 40, 99 = Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Impact Score (sdq_impact)	integer	yes	0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing
SDQ - Tags (sdq_tags)	string	_	List of tags for the measure.

## **5.4. Definitions**

## 5.4.1. ABN

The Australian Business Number of the provider organisation.

Field name:organisation\_abn
Data type:string (11)
Required:yes
Notes:The Australian Business Registry maintains ABN search and technical docs. The PMHC MDS does not check the if ABN is registered, only that it satisfies the algorithm documented at https://abr.business.gov.au/Help/AbnFormat

## 5.4.2. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status

Whether a person identifies as being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>client\_atsi\_status</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin 2:Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin 3:Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin

4:Neither Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

9:Not stated/inadequately described

Notes: Code 9 is not to be available as a valid answer to the questions but is intended for use:

- Primarily when importing data from other data collections that do not contain mappable data.
- Where an answer was refused.
- Where the question was not able to be asked prior to completion of assistance because the client was unable to communicate or a person who knows the client was not available.

#### METeOR:291036

## 5.4.3. Active

A flag to represent whether a practitioner is actively delivering services. This is a system field that is aimed at helping organisations manage practitioner codes.

Field name:<sub>practitioner\_active</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Inactive 1:Active

## 5.4.4. Additional Diagnosis

The main additional condition or complaint co-existing with the Principal Diagnosis or arising during the episode of care.

Field name: additional\_diagnosis Data type:string Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 000:No additional diagnosis 100: Anxiety disorders (ATAPS) **101:**Panic disorder 102: Agoraphobia 103:Social phobia 104:Generalised anxiety disorder 105:Obsessive-compulsive disorder 106:Post-traumatic stress disorder **107:**Acute stress disorder 108:Other anxiety disorder 200:Affective (Mood) disorders (ATAPS) 201: Major depressive disorder 202:Dysthymia 203:Depressive disorder NOS 204:Bipolar disorder 205:Cyclothymic disorder 206:Other affective disorder 300:Substance use disorders (ATAPS) 301:Alcohol harmful use 302: Alcohol dependence

303:Other drug harmful use

- **304:**Other drug dependence
- 305:Other substance use disorder
- 400:Psychotic disorders (ATAPS)
- 401:Schizophrenia
- 402:Schizoaffective disorder
- **403:**Brief psychotic disorder
- **404**:Other psychotic disorder
- 501:Separation anxiety disorder
- 502:Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)
- 503:Conduct disorder
- **504:**Oppositional defiant disorder
- 505:Pervasive developmental disorder
- 506:Other disorder of childhood and adolescence
- 601:Adjustment disorder
- 602:Eating disorder
- 603:Somatoform disorder
- **604:**Personality disorder
- 605:Other mental disorder
- 901:Anxiety symptoms
- 902:Depressive symptoms
- 903: Mixed anxiety and depressive symptoms
- 904:Stress related
- 905:Other
- 999:Missing

**Notes:**Additional Diagnosis gives information on conditions that are significant in terms of treatment required and resources used during the episode of care. Additional diagnoses should be interpreted as conditions that affect client management in terms of requiring any of the following:

- Commencement, alteration or adjustment of therapeutic treatment
- Diagnostic procedures
- Increased clinical care and/or monitoring

Where the client one or more comorbid mental health conditions in addition to the condition coded as the Principal Diagnosis, record the main condition as the Additional Diagnosis.

The following responses have been added to allow mapping of ATAPS data to PMHC format.

- 100: Anxiety disorders (ATAPS)
- 200: Affective (Mood) disorders (ATAPS)
- 300: Substance use disorders (ATAPS)
- 400: Psychotic disorders (ATAPS)

Note: These four codes should only be used for Episodes that are migrated from ATAPS MDS sources that cannot be described by any other Diagnosis. It is expected that the majority of Episodes delivered to clients from 1st July, 2017 can be assigned to other diagnoses.

These responses will only be allowed on episodes where the original ATAPS referral date was before 1 July 2017

These responses will only be allowed on episodes with the !ATAPS flag.

For further notes on the recording of diagnosis codes see Principal Diagnosis.

## 5.4.5. Area of usual residence, postcode

The Australian postcode of the client.

Field name: client\_postcode

Data type:string

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** A valid Australian postcode or 9999 if the postcode is unknown or the client has not provided sufficient information to confirm their current residential address.

The full list of Australian Postcodes can be found at Australia Post.

When collecting the postcode of a person's usual place of residence, the ABS recommends that 'usual' be defined as: 'the place where the person has or intends to live for 6 months or more, or the place that the person regards as their main residence, or where the person has no other residence, the place they currently reside.'

Postcodes are deemed valid if they are in the range 0200-0299, 0800-9999. **METeOR:**<sub>429894</sub>

## 5.4.6. ATSI Cultural Training

Indicates whether a practitioner has completed a recognised training programme in the delivery of culturally safe services to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

Field name:<sub>atsi\_cultural\_training</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes <u>2</u>:No <u>3</u>:Not required <u>9</u>:Missing / Not recorded Notes: This item is reported by the practitioner and applies to service providers who are either:

- not of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander status; or
- are not employed by an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service.
- **1 Yes**The practitioner has:
  - undertaken specific training in the delivery of culturally appropriate mental health /health services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. As a guide, recognised training programs include those endorsed by the Australian Indigenous Psychologists' Association (AIPA) or similar organisation; or
  - undertaken local cultural awareness training in the community in which they are practising, as delivered or endorsed by the elders of that community or the local Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service.
- 2 NoThe practitioner has not met the requirements stated above.
- 3 Not requiredThis option is reserved only for practitioners who are of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander descent, or employed by an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service.
- 4 Missing/Not recordedThis is a system code for missing data and not a valid response option for practitioners.

#### 5.4.7. Client Consent to Anonymised Data

An indication that the client has consented to their anonymised data being provided to the Department of Health and Aged Care for statistical purposes in planning and improving mental health services.

Field name:<sub>client\_consent</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Yes 2:No

- Notes:1 YesThe client has consented to their anonymised data being provided to the Department of Health and Aged Care for statistical purposes in planning and improving mental health services. The client's data will be included in reports and extracts accessible by the Department of Health and Aged Care.
  - 2 NoThe client has not consented to their anonymised data being provided to the Department of Health and Aged Care for statistical purposes in planning and improving mental health services. The client's data will be excluded from reports and extracts accessible by the Department of Health and Aged Care.

All data can be uploaded, regardless of consent flag.

All data will be available to PHNs to extract for their own internal data evaluation purposes.

From May 2024 onward consent collection notices were updated to include that anonymised client data may be shared with relevant state and territory departments/agencies in addition to the Department of Health and Aged Care, if the client consents.

## 5.4.8. Client Gender

The term 'gender' refers to the way in which a person identifies their masculine or feminine characteristics. A persons gender relates to their deeply held internal and individual sense of gender and is not always exclusively male or female. It may or may not correspond to their sex assigned at birth.

Field name:<sub>client\_gender</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not stated/Inadequately described 1:Male 2:Female 3:Other

Notes:1 - M - MaleAdults who identify themselves as men, and children who identify themselves as boys.

- 2 F FemaleAdults who identify themselves as women, and children who identify themselves as girls.
- 3 X- OtherAdults and children who identify as non-binary, gender diverse, or with descriptors other than man/boy or woman/girl.

ABS: http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/Latestproducts/ 1200.0.55.012Main%20Features12016?opendocument&tabname=Summary&prodno=1200.0.55.012&issue=2016&num

### 5.4.9. Client Key

This is a number or code assigned to each individual client referred to the commissioned organisation. The client identifier must be unique and stable for each individual within the Provider Organisation. Assigned by either the PHN or Provider Organisation depending on local procedures.

Field name:<sub>client\_key</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,50) Required:<sub>yes</sub> **Notes:** Client keys must be unique within each Provider Organisation. The Client Key will be managed by the Provider Organisation, however, the PHN may decide to play a role in coordinating assignment and management of these client keys. Clients should not be assigned multiple keys within the same Provider Organisation.

Client keys are case sensitive and must be valid unicode characters.

See Managing Client Keys

## 5.4.10. Client Participation Indicator

An indicator of whether the client participated, or intended to participate, in the service contact, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>service\_contact\_participation\_indicator</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Yes 2:No

**Notes:**Service contacts are not restricted to in-person communication but can include telephone, video link or other forms of direct communication.

- 1 YesThis code is to be used for service contacts between a mental health service provider and the patient/ client in whose clinical record the service contact would normally warrant a dated entry, where the patient/client is participating.
- 2 NoThis code is to be used for service contacts between a mental health service provider and a third party(ies) where the patient/client, in whose clinical record the service contact would normally warrant a dated entry, is not participating.

*Note*: Where a client intended to participate in a service contact but failed to attend, Client Participation Indicator should be recorded as '1: Yes' and No Show should be recorded as '1: Yes'. METeOR:<sub>494341</sub>

### 5.4.11. Client Tags

List of tags for the client.

Field name: client_tags				
Data type: <sub>string</sub>				
Required: <sub>no</sub>				

Notes: A comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate. Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. **!reserved**, **!** 

reserved, !department-use-only .

## 5.4.12. Collection Occasion Date

The date of the collection occasion.

Field name: collection\_occasion\_date

Data type:date

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** For Date fields, data must be recorded in compliance with the standard format used across the National Health Data Dictionary; specifically, dates must be of fixed 8 column width in the format DDMMYYYY, with leading zeros used when necessary to pad out a value. For instance, 13th March 2008 would appear as 13032008.

If the date the activity was performed is unknown, 09099999 should be used.

- For an intake collection occasion, the collection date must not be before 1st January 2020, otherwise, the collection date must not be before 1st January 2016.
- The collection date must not be in the future.

# 5.4.13. Collection Occasion Key

This is a number or code assigned to each collection occasion of service activities. The Collection Occasion Key is unique and stable for each collection occasion at the level of the organisation.

Field name:<sub>collection\_occasion\_key</sub>
Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,50)
Required:<sub>yes</sub>
Notes:Collection Occasion Keys must be generated by the organisation to be unique at the Provider
Organisation level and must persist across time. See Identifier Management

## 5.4.14. Collection Occasion Reason

The reason for the collection of the service activities on the identified Collection Occasion.

Field name:<sub>reason\_for\_collection</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Episode start 2:Review 3:Episode end

Notes:1 - Episode startRefers to an outcome measure undertaken at the beginning of an Episode of Care. For the purposes of the PMHC MDS protocol, episodes may start at the point of first Service Contact with a new client who has not been seen previously by the organisation, or a first contact for a new Episode of Care for a client who has received services from the organisation in a previous Episode of Care that has been completed.

- 2 ReviewRefers to an outcome measure undertaken during the course of an Episode of Care that post-dates Episode Start and pre-dates Episode End. An outcome measure may be undertaken at Review for a number of reasons including:
  - in response to critical clinical events or changes in the client's mental health status;
  - following a client-requested review; or
  - other situations where a review may be indicated.
- 3 Episode endRefers to the outcome measures collected at the end of an Episode of Care.

## 5.4.15. Collection Occasion Tags

List of tags for the collection occasion.

Field name: collection\_occasion\_tags

Data type:string

Required:no

Notes: A comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and <u>!</u>. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. priority!, nurse required, pending-outcome-1 would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

### 5.4.16. Copayment

The co-payment is the amount paid by the client per session.

Field name:<sub>service\_contact\_copayment</sub> Data type:<sub>number</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>0 - 999999.99</sub> Notes:Up to 6 digits before the decimal point; up to 2 digits after the decimal point.

The co-payment is the amount paid by the client per service contact, not the fee paid by the project to the practitioner or the fee paid by the project to the practitioner plus the client contribution. In many cases, there will not be a co-payment charged and therefore zero should be entered. Where a co-payment is charged it should be minimal and based on an individual's capacity to pay.

## 5.4.17. Country of Birth

The country in which the client was born, as represented by a code.

Field name: country\_of\_birth Data type:string (4) Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1101:Australia 1102:Norfolk Island 1199: Australian External Territories, nec 1201:New Zealand 1301:New Caledonia 1302:Papua New Guinea 1303:Solomon Islands 1304:Vanuatu 1401:Guam 1402:Kiribati 1403: Marshall Islands 1404: Micronesia. Federated States of 1405:Nauru 1406:Northern Mariana Islands 1407:Palau 1501:Cook Islands 1502:Fiji 1503:French Polynesia 1504:Niue 1505:Samoa 1506:Samoa, American 1507:Tokelau 1508:Tonga 1511:Tuvalu

1512: Wallis and Futuna

**1513:**Pitcairn Islands

1599: Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

1601:Adelie Land (France)

1602: Argentinian Antarctic Territory

1603: Australian Antarctic Territory

**1604:**British Antarctic Territory

1605: Chilean Antarctic Territory

**1606:**Queen Maud Land (Norway)

1607:Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

2102:England

2103:Isle of Man

2104:Northern Ireland

2105:Scotland

**2106:**Wales

2107:Guernsey

2108:Jersey

2201:Ireland

2301:Austria

2302:Belgium

2303:France

2304:Germany

2305:Liechtenstein

2306:Luxembourg

2307:Monaco

2308:Netherlands

2311:Switzerland

2401:Denmark

2402:Faroe Islands

2403:Finland

2404:Greenland

2405:Iceland

2406:Norway

2407:Sweden

2408: Aland Islands

3101:Andorra

3102:Gibraltar

3103:Holy See

3104:Italy

**3105:**Malta

3106:Portugal

3107:San Marino

3108:Spain 3201:Albania 3202:Bosnia and Herzegovina 3203:Bulgaria 3204:Croatia 3205:Cyprus 3206: The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 3207:Greece 3208:Moldova 3211:Romania 3212:Slovenia 3214:Montenegro 3215:Serbia 3216:Kosovo 3301:Belarus 3302:Czech Republic 3303:Estonia 3304:Hungary 3305:Latvia 3306:Lithuania **3307:**Poland 3308: Russian Federation 3311:Slovakia 3312:Ukraine 4101:Algeria **4102:**Egypt 4103:Libya 4104:Morocco 4105:Sudan 4106:Tunisia 4107:Western Sahara 4108:Spanish North Africa 4111:South Sudan 4201:Bahrain 4202: Gaza Strip and West Bank 4203:Iran 4204:Iraq 4205:Israel 4206:Jordan 4207:Kuwait 4208:Lebanon 4211:Oman

4212:Qatar 4213:Saudi Arabia 4214:Syria 4215:Turkey 4216:United Arab Emirates 4217:Yemen 5101:Myanmar 5102:Cambodia 5103:Laos 5104:Thailand 5105:Vietnam 5201:Brunei Darussalam 5202:Indonesia 5203:Malaysia 5204: Philippines 5205:Singapore 5206:Timor-Leste 6101:China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) 6102: Hong Kong (SAR of China) 6103: Macau (SAR of China) 6104:Mongolia 6105:Taiwan 6201:Japan 6202:Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North) 6203:Korea, Republic of (South) 7101:Bangladesh 7102:Bhutan 7103:India 7104:Maldives 7105:Nepal 7106:Pakistan 7107:Sri Lanka 7201:Afghanistan 7202:Armenia 7203: Azerbaijan 7204:Georgia 7205:Kazakhstan 7206:Kyrgyzstan 7207: Tajikistan 7208:Turkmenistan 7211:Uzbekistan 8101:Bermuda

8102:Canada 8103:St Pierre and Miquelon 8104: United States of America 8201:Argentina 8202:Bolivia 8203:Brazil 8204:Chile 8205:Colombia 8206:Ecuador 8207:Falkland Islands 8208:French Guiana 8211:Guyana 8212: Paraguay 8213:Peru 8214:Suriname 8215:Uruguay 8216:Venezuela 8299:South America, nec 8301:Belize 8302:Costa Rica 8303:El Salvador 8304:Guatemala 8305:Honduras 8306:Mexico 8307:Nicaragua 8308:Panama 8401:Anguilla 8402: Antigua and Barbuda 8403:Aruba 8404:Bahamas 8405:Barbados 8406:Cayman Islands 8407:Cuba 8408:Dominica 8411:Dominican Republic 8412:Grenada 8413:Guadeloupe 8414:Haiti 8415:Jamaica 8416:Martinique 8417:Montserrat 8421:Puerto Rico

8422:St Kitts and Nevis

8423:St Lucia

8424:St Vincent and the Grenadines

8425:Trinidad and Tobago

8426: Turks and Caicos Islands

8427:Virgin Islands, British

8428: Virgin Islands, United States

8431:St Barthelemy

8432:St Martin (French part)

8433: Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba

8434:Curacao

8435:Sint Maarten (Dutch part)

**9101:**Benin

9102:Burkina Faso

9103:Cameroon

9104:Cabo Verde

9105:Central African Republic

9106:Chad

9107:Congo, Republic of

9108:Congo, Democratic Republic of

9111:Cote d'Ivoire

9112:Equatorial Guinea

9113:Gabon

**9114:**Gambia

9115:Ghana

9116:Guinea

9117:Guinea-Bissau

9118:Liberia

**9121:**Mali

9122:Mauritania

9123:Niger

9124:Nigeria

9125:Sao Tome and Principe

9126:Senegal

9127:Sierra Leone

9128:Togo

**9201:**Angola

9202:Botswana

9203:Burundi

9204:Comoros

9205:Djibouti

9206:Eritrea

9207:Ethiopia 9208:Kenya 9211:Lesotho 9212:Madagascar 9213:Malawi 9214:Mauritius 9215:Mayotte 9216:Mozambique 9217:Namibia 9218:Reunion **9221:**Rwanda 9222:St Helena 9223:Seychelles 9224:Somalia 9225:South Africa 9226:Swaziland 9227:Tanzania 9228:Uganda 9231:Zambia 9232:Zimbabwe 9299:Southern and East Africa, nec 9999:Unknown

Notes: Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 2016 4-digit code (ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0)

SACC 2016 is a four-digit, three-level hierarchical structure specifying major group, minor group and country. 9999 is used when the information is not known or the client has refused to provide the information.

Organisations are encouraged to produce customised lists of the most common languages in use by their local populations from the above resource. Please refer to Country of Birth for help on designing forms. METeOR:<sub>459973</sub>

ABS:http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/1269.0

## 5.4.18. Date client contacted Intake

The date on which the client first contacted the intake service

Field name:<sub>date\_client\_contacted\_intake</sub> Data type:<sub>date</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> **Notes:** For Date fields, data must be recorded in compliance with the standard format used across the National Health Data Dictionary; specifically, dates must be of fixed 8 column width in the format DDMMYYYY, with leading zeros used when necessary to pad out a value. For instance, 13th March 2008 would appear as 13032008.

- The contact date must not be before 1st January 2020.
- The contact date must not be in the future.

## 5.4.19. Date of Birth

The date on which an individual was born.

Field name: date\_of\_birth

Data type: date

## Required:<sub>yes</sub>

Notes: The date of birth must not be before January 1st 1900.

- The date of birth must not be in the future.
- If the date of birth is unknown, the following approaches should be used:
  - If the age of the person is known, the age should be used to derive the year of birth
  - If the age of the person is unknown, an estimated age of the person should be used to estimate a year of birth
  - An actual or estimated year of birth should then be converted into an estimated date of birth using the following convention: 0101Estimated year of birth.
  - If the date of birth is totally unknown, use 09099999.
  - If you have estimated the year of birth make sure you record this in the 'Estimated date of birth flag'

METeOR:287007

## 5.4.20. Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion

The date the client was referred to another organisation at Intake conclusion.

Field name: date\_referred\_to\_other\_service\_at\_intake\_conclusion

Data type: date

### Required:no

**Notes:** The referral out date must not be before 1st January 2020.

• The referral out end date must not be in the future.

## 5.4.21. Duration

The time from the start to finish of a service contact.

Field name:service\_contact\_duration Data type:string Required:yes Domain: 0:No contact took place 1:1-15 mins 2:16-30 mins 3:31-45 mins 4:46-60 mins 5:61-75 mins 6:76-90 mins 7:91-105 mins 8:106-120 mins 9:over 120 mins

Notes: For group sessions the time for client spent in the session is recorded for each client, regardless of the number of clients or third parties participating or the number of service providers providing the service. Writing up details of service contacts is not to be reported as part of the duration, except if during or contiguous with the period of client or third party participation. Travel to or from the location at which the service is provided, for example to or from outreach facilities or private homes, is not to be reported as part of the duration of the service contact.

0 - No contact took placeOnly use this code where the service contact is recorded as a no show.

### 5.4.22. Employment Participation

Whether a person in paid employment is employed full-time or part-time, as represented by a code.

Field name:employment\_participation Data type:string Required:yes Domain: 1:Full-time 2:Part-time 3:Not applicable - not in the labour force 9:Not stated/inadequately described

**Notes:** Applies only to people whose labour force status is employed. (See metadata item Labour Force Status, for a definition of 'employed'). Paid employment includes persons who performed some work for wages or salary, in cash or in kind, and persons temporarily absent from a paid employment job but who retained a formal attachment to that job.

- 1 Full-timeEmployed persons are working full-time if they: (a) usually work 35 hours or more in a week (in all paid jobs) or (b) although usually working less than 35 hours a week, actually worked 35 hours or more during the reference period.
- 2 Part-timeEmployed persons are working part-time if they usually work less than 35 hours a week (in all paid jobs) and either did so during the reference period, or were not at work in the reference period.
- 9 Not stated / inadequately describedIs not to be used on primary collection forms. It is primarily for use in administrative collections when transferring data from data sets where

the item has not been collected.

#### METeOR:269950

## 5.4.23. Episode Completion Status

An indication of the completion status of an *Episode of Care*.

Field name:<sub>episode\_completion\_status</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub> Domain: 0:Episode open 1:Episode closed - treatment concluded 2:Episode closed administratively - client could not be contacted 3:Episode closed administratively - client declined further contact 4:Episode closed administratively - client moved out of area 5:Episode closed administratively - client referred elsewhere 6:Episode closed administratively - other reason

**Notes:** In order to use code 1 (Episode closed - treatment concluded) the client must have at least one service contact. All other codes may be applicable even when the client has no service contacts.

**0 or Blank - Episode open**The client still requires treatment and further service contacts are required.

- 1 Episode closed treatment concludedNo further service contacts are planned as the client no longer requires treatment.
- 2 Episode closed administratively client could not be contactedFurther service contacts were planned but the client could no longer be contacted.
- **3 Episode closed administratively client declined further contact**Further service contacts were planned but the client declined further treatment.

4 - Episode closed administratively - client moved out of areaFurther service contacts were planned but the client moved out of the area without a referral

elsewhere. Where a client was referred somewhere else *Episode Completion Status* should be recorded as code 5 (Episode closed administratively - client referred elsewhere).

5 - Episode closed administratively - client referred elsewhereWhere a client still requires treatment, but a different service has been deemed appropriate

or a client has moved out of the area so has moved to a different provider.

6 - Episode closed administratively - other reasonWhere a client is no longer being given treatment but the reason for conclusion is not covered above.

*Episode Completion Status* interacts with two other data items in the PMHC MDS - *Service Contact - Final*, and *Episode End Date*.

Service Contact - FinalCollection of data for Service Contacts includes a Service Contact - Final item that requires the service provider to indicate whether further Service Contacts are planned. Where this item is recorded as 'no further services planned', the Episode Completion Status should be recorded as code 1 (Episode closed - treatment concluded) code 3 (Episode closed administratively - client declined further contact), code 4 (Episode closed administratively - client moved out of area), or code 5 (Episode closed administratively - client referred elsewhere). Selection of coding option should be that which best describes the circumstances of the episode ending.

*Episode End Date*Where a Final Service Contact is recorded *Episode End Date* should be recorded as the date of the final Service Contact.

# 5.4.24. Episode End Date

The date on which an Episode of Care is formally or administratively ended

Field name: episode\_end\_date

Data type:date

Required: no

Notes: The episode end date must not be before 1st January 2016.

• The episode end date must not be in the future.

An Episode of Care may be ended in one of two ways:

- clinically, consequent upon conclusion of treatment for the client and discharge from care; or
- administratively (statistically), where contact with the client has been lost by the organisation prior to completion of treatment or other factors prevented treatment being completed.

*Episode End Date* interacts with two other data items in the PMHC MDS - *Service Contact* - *Final*, and *Episode Completion Status*.

Service Contact - FinalCollection of data for Service Contacts includes a Service Contact - Final item that requires the service provider to indicate whether further Service Contacts are planned. Where this item is recorded as 'no further services planned', the date of the final Service Contact should be recorded as the Episode End Date.

Episode Completion Status This field should be recorded as 'Episode closed treatment concluded' when a Service Contact - Final is recorded. The Episode Completion Status field can also be manually recorded to allow for administrative closure of episodes (e.g., contact has been lost with a client over a prolonged period - see Episode Completion Status for additional guidance). Where an episode is closed administratively, the Episode End Date should be recorded as the date on which the organisation made the decision to close episode.

#### METeOR:730859

## 5.4.25. Episode Key

This is a number or code assigned to each PMHC MDS episode. The Episode Key is unique and stable for each episode at the level of the organisation. This key must link to an existing episode within the PMHC MDS.

Field name:<sub>episode\_key</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,50) Required:<sub>ves</sub>

**Notes:**Episode Keys must be generated by the organisation to be unique at the Provider Organisation level and must persist across time. Creation of episode keys in this way allows clients to be merged (where duplicate Client Keys have been identified) without having to re-allocate episode identifiers since they can never clash. See Managing Episode Keys

Episode Keys are case sensitive and must be valid unicode characters.

A recommended approach for the creation of Episode Keys is to compute random UUIDs.

## 5.4.26. Episode Organisation Path

A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing the clinical service to the client.

Field name: episode\_organisation\_path

Data type:string

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** A combination of the Primary Health Network's (PHN's) Organisation Key and the Provider Organisation's Organisation Key separated by a colon.

Here is an example organisation structure showing the Organisation Path for each organisation:

Organisation Key	Organisation Name	Organisation Type	Commissioning Organisation	Organisation Path
PHN999	Test PHN	Primary Health Network	None	PHN999
PO101	Test Provider Organisation	Private Allied Health Professional Practice	PHN999	PHN999:PO101

#### 5.4.27. Episode Tags

List of tags for the episode.

Field name:<sub>episode\_tags</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub> Notes:<sub>A</sub> comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. **!reserved**, **!** 

reserved, !department-use-only .

### 5.4.28. Estimated Date of Birth Flag

The date of birth estimate flag records whether or not the client's date of birth has been estimated.

Field name:<sub>est\_date\_of\_birth</sub>
Data type:<sub>string</sub>
Required:<sub>yes</sub>
Domain: 1:Date of birth is accurate
2:Date of birth is an estimate
8:Date of birth is a 'dummy' date (ie, 0909999)
9:Accuracy of stated date of birth is not known

## 5.4.29. Final Service Contact

An indication of whether the Service Contact is the final for the current Episode of Care

Field name: service\_contact\_final

Data type:string

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

Domain: 1:No further services are planned for the client in the current episode2:Further services are planned for the client in the current episode3:Not known at this stage

**Notes:**Service providers should report this item on the basis of future planned or scheduled contacts with the client. Where this item is recorded as 1 (No further services planned), the episode should be recorded as completed by:

- the date of the final Service Contact should be recorded as the Episode End Date
- the Episode Completion Status field should be recorded as 'Treatment concluded.

Note that no further Service Contacts can be recorded against an episode once it is marked as completed. Where an episode has been marked as completed prematurely, the Episode End Date can be manually corrected to allow additional activity to be recorded.

## 5.4.30. Funding Source

The source of PHN Mental Health funds that are wholly or primarily funding the Service Contact.

Field name: funding\_source Data type:string Required:ves Domain: 0:Flexible funding pool - Not Otherwise Stated 11:Flexible funding pool - Low intensity 12:Flexible funding pool - Youth Severe 13:Flexible funding pool - Child and Youth 14:Flexible funding pool - Psychological therapies for hard to reach 15:Flexible funding pool - Services for People with Severe Mental Illness 16:Flexible funding pool - Suicide Prevention - Indigenous 17:Flexible funding pool - Suicide Prevention - General **18:**Indigenous Mental Health 19:Commonwealth Psychosocial Support **20:**Psychological Treatment in Residential Aged Care Facilities 21:Emergency Response - Bushfire Recovery 2020 22:Emergency Response - Flood 2022 23:Head to Health program 24:Head to Health Kids Hubs 25:Norfolk Island 26:National Suicide Prevention Trial

27:Way Back Support Service
73:Other Government Funding - Commonwealth: Other Commonwealth
97:Other funding source - no Commonwealth Funding
98:Unknown/Not stated

Notes: Organisations must record this information for all new Service Contacts under the Version 4 specification.

**0 - Flexible funding pool - Not Otherwise Stated**This response is only to be used for existing data entered under a Version 2 or HeadtoHelp Version 3 specification.

- 23 Head to Health program This includes Head to Health Adult Centres and Satellites, and pop-up clinics.
- **25 Norfolk Island**This category only applies to services commissioned through the Central and Eastern Sydney PHN.
- 27 Way Back Support Service This category must only to be used in conjunction with the Wayback Extension.
- 97 Other funding source no Commonwealth Funding This category can only to be used where a service is wholly funded by a non-PHN funding source such as

State/Territory jurisdictional funds.

Where a service is co-funded by both PHN funds and State/Territory jurisdictional funds, the appropriate Funding Source category for PHN funding used to pay for the service should be selected unless otherwise advised by relevant guidance from the Department. Tags and/or other reporting measures can be used to differentiate co-funded arrangements.

# 5.4.31. GP Mental Health Treatment Plan Flag

An indication of whether a client has a GP mental health treatment plan. A GP should be involved in a referral where appropriate however a mental health treatment plan is not mandatory.

Field name:<sub>mental\_health\_treatment\_plan</sub>
Data type:<sub>string</sub>
Required:<sub>yes</sub>
Domain: 1:Yes
2:No
3:Unknown
9:Not stated/inadequately described

# 5.4.32. Health Care Card

An indication of whether the person is a current holder of a Health Care Card that entitles them to arrange of concessions for Government funded health services.

Field name:health\_care\_card Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Yes 2:No 3:Not Known 9:Not stated

Notes: Details on the Australian Government Health Care Card are available at: https://www.humanservices.gov.au/customer/services/centrelink/health-care-card METeOR:<sub>605149</sub>

## 5.4.33. Homelessness Flag

An indication of whether the client has been homeless in the 4 weeks prior to the current service episode.

Field name:<sub>homelessness</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Sleeping rough or in non-conventional accommodation 2:Short-term or emergency accommodation 3:Not homeless 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes:1 - Sleeping rough or in non-conventional accommodationIncludes sleeping on the streets, in a park, in cars or railway carriages, under bridges or

other similar 'rough' accommodation

2 - Short-term or emergency accommodation Includes sleeping in short-term accommodation, emergency accommodation, due to a lack of other options. This may include

refuges; crisis shelters; couch surfing; living temporarily with friends and relatives; insecure accommodation on a short term basis; emergency accommodation arranged in hotels, motels etc by a specialist homelessness agency.

3 - Not homelessIncludes sleeping in own accommodation/rental accommodation or living with friends or relatives on a stable, long term basis Select the code that best fits the client's sleeping arrangements over the preceding 4 weeks. Where multiple options apply (e.g., client has experienced more than one of the sleeping arrangements over the previous 4 weeks) the following coding hierarchy should be followed:

- If code 1 applied at any time over the 4 week period, code 1
- If code 2 but not code 1 applied at any time over the 4 week period, code 2
- Otherwise Code 3 applies

### 5.4.34. IAR-DST - Domain 1 - Symptom Severity and Distress (Primary Domain)

An initial assessment should examine severity of symptoms, distress and previous history of mental illness. Severity of current symptoms and associated levels of distress are important factors in assigning a level of care and making a referral decision. Assessing changes in symptom severity and distress also forms an important part of outcome monitoring.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_1</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No problem in this domain 1:Mild or sub diagnostic 2:Moderate 3:Severe 4:Very severe

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 1 - Symptom Severity and Distress (Primary Domain)

## 5.4.35. IAR-DST - Domain 2 - Risk of Harm (Primary Domain)

An initial assessment should include an evaluation of risk to determine a person's potential for harm to self or others. Results from this assessment are of fundamental importance in deciding the appropriate level of care required.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_2</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No identified risk in this domain 1:Low risk of harm 2:Moderate risk of harm 3:High risk of harm 4:Very high risk of harm

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 2 - Risk of Harm (Primary Domain)

### 5.4.36. IAR-DST - Domain 3 - Functioning (Primary Domain)

An initial assessment should consider functional impairment caused by or exacerbated by the mental health condition. While other types of disabilities may play a role in determining what types of support services may be required, they should generally not be considered in determining mental health intervention intensity within a stepped care continuum.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_3</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No problems in this domain 1:Mild impact 2:Moderate impact 3:Severe impact 4:Very severe to extreme impact

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 3 - Functioning (Primary Domain)

#### 5.4.37. IAR-DST - Domain 4 - Impact of Co-existing Conditions (Primary Domain)

Increasingly, individuals are experiencing and managing multi-morbidity (coexistence of multiple conditions including chronic disease). An initial assessment should specifically examine the presence of other concurrent health conditions that contribute to (or have the potential to contribute to) increased severity of mental health problems and/or compromises the person's ability to participate in the recommended treatment.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_4</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No problem in this domain 1:Minor impact 2:Moderate impact 3:Severe impact 4:Very severe impact

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 4 - Impact of Co-existing Conditions (Primary Domain)

# 5.4.38. IAR-DST - Domain 5 - Treatment and Recovery History (Contextual Domain)

This initial assessment domain should explore the individual's relevant treatment history and their response to previous treatment. Response to previous treatment is a reasonable predictor of future treatment need and is particularly important when determining appropriateness of lower intensity services.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_5</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No prior treatment history 1:Full recovery with previous treatment 2:Moderate recovery with previous treatment 3:Minor recovery with previous treatment 4:Negligible recovery with previous treatment

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 5 - Treatment and Recovery History (Contextual Domain)

## 5.4.39. IAR-DST - Domain 6 - Social and Environmental Stressors (Contextual Domain)

This initial assessment domain should consider how the person's environment might contribute to the onset or maintenance of a mental health condition. Significant situational or social complexities can lead to increased condition severity and/or compromise ability to participate in the recommended treatment. Unresolved situational or social complexities can limit the likely benefit of treatment. Furthermore, understanding the complexities experienced by the individual (with carer/support person perspectives if available), may alter the type of service offered, or indicate that additional service referrals may be required (e.g., a referral to an emergency housing provider).

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_6</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No problem in this domain 1:Mildly stressful environment 2:Moderately stressful environment 3:Highly stressful environment 4:Extremely stressful environment

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 6 - Social and Environmental Stressors (Contextual Domain)

# 5.4.40. IAR-DST - Domain 7 - Family and Other Supports (Contextual Domain)

This initial assessment domain should consider whether informal supports are present and their potential to contribute to recovery. A lack of supports might contribute to the onset or maintenance of the mental health condition and/or compromise ability to participate in the recommended treatment.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_7</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Highly supported 1:Well supported 2:Limited supports 3:Minimal supports 4:No supports

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 7 - Family and Other Supports (Contextual Domain)

## 5.4.41. IAR-DST - Domain 8 - Engagement and Motivation (Contextual Domain)

This initial assessment domain should explore the person's understanding of the mental health condition and their willingness to engage in or accept treatment.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_domain\_8</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Optimal 1:Positive 2:Limited 3:Minimal 4:Disengaged

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Domain 8 - Engagement and Motivation (Contextual Domain)

## 5.4.42. IAR-DST - Practitioner Level of Care

The individualised level of care assessed by the practitioner for the referral

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_practitioner\_level\_of\_care</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Level 1 - Self Management
2:Level 2 - Low Intensity Services
3:Level 3 - Moderate Intensity Services
4:Level 4 - High Intensity Services
5:Level 5 - Acute and Specialist Community Mental Health Services
9:Not stated

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Levels of Care

This field was added on 25/2/2021. IAR-DST data entered into the PMHC-MDS before 25/2/2021 will have the Practitioner Level of Care set to 9: Missing. All data entered after 25/2/2021 must use responses 1-5.

## 5.4.43. IAR-DST - Recommended Level of Care

The information gathered through the initial assessment is used to assign a recommended level of care and inform a referral decision. The levels of care are not intended to replace individualised assessment and care - rather to provide information to guide decision making.

Field name:<br/>iar\_dst\_recommended\_level\_of\_careData type:<br/>stringRequired:<br/>yesDomain: 1:Level 1 - Self Management1+:Level 1 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate placement2:Level 2 - Low Intensity Services2+:Level 2 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate placement3:Level 3 - Moderate Intensity Services3+:Level 3 or above - Review assessment on Contextual Domains to determine most appropriate placement4:Level 4 - High Intensity Services4:Level 4 - High Intensity Services5:Level 5 - Acute and Specialist Community Mental Health Services

Notes: Please refer to IAR-DST Levels of Care

#### 5.4.44. IAR-DST - Tags

List of tags for the measure.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_tags</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub> Notes:<sub>A</sub> comma separated list of tags. Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

### 5.4.45. IAR-DST - Version

The version of the IAR-DST collected.

Field name:<sub>iar\_dst\_version</sub>
Data type:<sub>string</sub>
Required:<sub>yes</sub>
Domain: 1:DST specified by National PHN Guidance Initial Assessment and Referral for Mental Healthcare version 1.05

### 5.4.46. Intake Key

This is a number or code assigned to each intake. The Intake Key is unique and stable for each intake at the level of the organisation.

Field name: intake\_key
Data type: string (2,50)
Required: yes
Notes: Intake Keys must be generated by the organisation to be unique at the provider organisation level and must persist across time. Creation of intake keys in this way allows clients to be merged (where duplicate Client Keys have been identified) without having to re-allocate intake identifiers since they can never clash.

A recommended approach for the creation of Intake Keys is to compute random UUIDs.

#### 5.4.47. Intake Organisation Path

A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing the intake to the client.

Field name:<sub>intake\_organisation\_path</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>ves</sub> **Notes:** A combination of the Primary Health Network's (PHN's) Organisation Key and the Provider Organisation's Organisation Key separated by a colon.

Organisation Key	Organisation Name	Organisation Type	Commissioning Organisation	Organisation Path
PHN999	Test PHN	Primary Health Network	None	PHN999
PO101	Test Provider Organisation	Private Allied Health Professional Practice	PHN999	PHN999:PO101

Here is an example organisation structure showing the Organisation Path for each organisation:

## 5.4.48. Intake Tags

List of tags for the intake.

Field name:<sub>intake\_tags</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub> Notes:<sub>A</sub> comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and <u>!</u>. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. priority!, nurse required, pending-outcome-1 would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

## 5.4.49. Interpreter Used

Whether an interpreter service was used during the Service Contact

Field name:<sub>service\_contact\_interpreter</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes <u>2:No</u> 9:Not stated

Notes: Interpreter services includes verbal language, non-verbal language and languages other than English.

- YesUse this code where interpreter services were used during the Service Contact. Use of interpreter services for any form of sign language or other forms of non-verbal communication should be coded as Yes.
- 2 NoUse this code where interpreter services were not used during the Service Contact.
- 9 Not statedIndicates that the item was not collected. This item should not appear as an option for clinicians, it is for administrative use only.

#### 5.4.50. Key

A metadata key name.

Field name: key

Data type:string

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

Notes: Current allowed metadata keys are type and version.

Please refer to Metadata file for an example of the metadata file/worksheet that must be used with this specification.

## 5.4.51. K5 - Question 1

In the last 4 weeks, about how often did you feel nervous?

Field name:<sub>k5\_item1</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

## 5.4.52. K5 - Question 2

In the last 4 weeks, about how often did you feel without hope?

Field name:<sub>k5\_item2</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.53. K5 - Question 3

In the last 4 weeks, about how often did you feel restless or jumpy?

Field name:<sub>k5\_item3</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.54. K5 - Question 4

In the last 4 weeks, about how often did you feel everything was an effort?

Field name:<sub>k5\_item4</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.55. K5 - Question 5

In the last 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Field name:<sub>k5\_item5</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.56. K5 - Score

The overall K5 score.

Field name:<sub>k5\_score</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>5 - 25</sub>, 99 = Not stated / Missing Notes:<sub>The K5</sub> Total score is based on the sum of K5 item 1 through 5 (range: 5-25).

The Total score is computed as the sum of the item scores. If any item has not been completed (that is, has not been coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), it is excluded from the calculation and not counted as a valid item. If any item is missing, the Total Score is set as missing.

For the Total score, the missing value used should be 99.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'

#### 5.4.57. K5 - Tags

List of tags for the measure.

Field name:<sub>k5\_tags</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub> Notes:<sub>A</sub> comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

## 5.4.58. K10+ - Question 1

In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel tired out for no good reason?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item1</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

#### 5.4.59. K10+ - Question 2

In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel nervous?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item2</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.60. K10+ - Question 3

In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

Field name:k10p\_item3 Data type:string Required:yes Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

#### 5.4.61. K10+ - Question 4

In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel hopeless?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item4</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

#### 5.4.62. K10+ - Question 5

In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

Field name:k10p\_item5 Data type:string Required:yes Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.63. K10+ - Question 6

In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel so restless you could not sit still?

Field name:k10p\_item6 Data type:string Required:yes Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

#### 5.4.64. K10+ - Question 7

In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel depressed?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item7</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.65. K10+ - Question 8

In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item8</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

#### 5.4.66. K10+ - Question 9

In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item9</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

#### 5.4.67. K10+ - Question 10

In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel worthless?

Field name:k10p\_item10 Data type:string Required:yes Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: When reporting total score use '9 - Not stated / Missing'

### 5.4.68. K10+ - Question 11

In the past four weeks, how many days were you totally unable to work, study or manage your day to day activities because of these feelings?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item11</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>0</sub> - 28, 99 = Not stated / Missing Notes:When the client's responses to Q1-10 are all recorded as 1 'None of the time', they are not required to

answer questions 11-14. Where this question has not been answered a response of '99 - Not stated / Missing' should be selected.

### 5.4.69. K10+ - Question 12

Aside from those days, in the past four weeks, how many days were you able to work or study or manage your day to day activities, but had to cut down on what you did because of these feelings?

Field name:k10p\_item12
Data type:integer
Required:yes
Domain:0 - 28, 99 = Not stated / Missing
Notes:When the client's responses to Q1-10 are all recorded as 1 'None of the time', they are not required to answer questions 11-14. Where this question has not been answered a response of '99 - Not stated / Missing' should be selected.

## 5.4.70. K10+ - Question 13

In the past four weeks, how many times have you seen a doctor or any other health professional about these feelings?

Field name:k10p\_item13
Data type:integer
Required:yes
Domain:0 - 89, 99 = Not stated / Missing
Notes:When the client's responses to Q1-10 are all recorded as 1 'None of the time', they are not required to
 answer questions 11-14. Where this question has not been answered a response of '99 - Not stated / Missing'
 should be selected.

## 5.4.71. K10+ - Question 14

In the past four weeks, how often have physical health problems been the main cause of these feelings?

Field name:<sub>k10p\_item14</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:None of the time 2:A little of the time 3:Some of the time 4:Most of the time 5:All of the time 9:Not stated / Missing

**Notes:** When the client's responses to Q1-10 are all recorded as 1 'None of the time', they are not required to answer questions 11-14. Where this question has not been answered a response of '99 - Not stated / Missing' should be selected.

## 5.4.72. K10+ - Score

The overall K10 score.

Field name:<sub>k10p\_score</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>10</sub> - 50, 99 = Not stated / Missing **Notes:** The K10 Total score is based on the sum of K10 item 01 through 10 (range: 10-50). Items 11 through 14 are excluded from the total because they are separate measures of disability associated with the problems referred to in the preceding ten items.

The Total score is computed as the sum of the scores for items 1 to 10. If any item has not been completed (that is, has not been coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), it is excluded from the total

When items 01 through 10 has one item "not stated/missing" (value 9), the Total Score is pro-rated using the following formula:

Total score = round( sum of valid item scores / 9 \* 10 )

When items 01 through 10 has more than one item "not stated/missing" (value 9), the Total Score is set as invalid. Where this is the case, the "not stated/missing" (value 99) should be used.

For more information on scoring the K10+, please refer to page 58 of AMHOCN's Overview of clinician-rated and consumer self-report measures at https://www.amhocn.org/sites/default/files/publication\_files/nocc\_clinician\_and\_self-report\_measures\_overview\_v2.1\_20210913\_1.pdf

When upload report individual item scores and use a Total Score '99 - Not stated / Missing', the PMHC MDS will calculate the total score.

### 5.4.73. K10+ - Tags

List of tags for the measure.

Field name:<sub>k10p\_tags</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub> Notes:<sub>A comma separated list of tags.</sub>

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. **!reserved**, **!** reserved, **!department-use-only**.

## 5.4.74. Labour Force Status

The self-reported status the person currently has in being either in the labour force (employed/unemployed) or not in the labour force, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>labour\_force\_status</sub>
Data type:<sub>string</sub>
Required:<sub>yes</sub>
Domain: 1:Employed
2:Unemployed
3:Not in the Labour Force
9:Not stated/inadequately described

Notes:1 - EmployedEmployed persons are those aged 15 years and over who met one of the following criteria during the reference week:

- Worked for one hour or more for pay, profit, commission or payment in kind, in a job or business or son a farm (employees and owner managers of incorporated or unincorporated enterprises).
- Worked for one hour or more without pay in a family business or on a farm (contributing family workers).
- Were employees who had a job but were not at work and were:
  - away from work for less than four weeks up to the end of the reference week; or
  - away from work for more than four weeks up to the end of the reference week and
  - received pay for some or all of the four week period to the end of the reference week; or
  - away from work as a standard work or shift arrangement; or
  - on strike or locked out; or
  - on workers' compensation and expected to return to their job.
- Were owner managers who had a job, business or farm, but were not at work.
- 2 UnemployedUnemployed persons are those aged 15 years and over who were not employed during the reference week, and:
  - had actively looked for full time or part time work at any time in the four weeks up to the end of the reference week and were available for work in the reference week; or
  - were waiting to start a new job within four weeks from the end of the reference week and could have started in the reference week if the job had been available then.

Actively looked for work includes:

- written, telephoned or applied to an employer for work;
- had an interview with an employer for work;
- answered an advertisement for a job;
- checked or registered with a Job Services Australia provider or any other employment agency;
- taken steps to purchase or start your own business;
- advertised or tendered for work; and
- contacted friends or relatives in order to obtain work.

 3 - Not in the labour forcePersons not in the labour force are those aged 15 years and over who were not in the categories employed or unemployed, as defined, during the reference week.
 They include people who undertook unpaid household duties or other voluntary work only, were retired,

voluntarily inactive and those permanently unable to work.

9 - Not stated/inadequately describedIncludes children under 15 (0-14 years)

METeOR:621450

### 5.4.75. Legal Name

The legal name of the provider organisation.

Field name:<sub>organisation\_legal\_name</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub>

### 5.4.76. Main Language Spoken at Home

The language reported by a client as the main language other than English spoken by that client in his/her home (or most recent private residential setting occupied by the client) to communicate with other residents of the home or setting and regular visitors, as represented by a code.

Field name: main\_lang\_at\_home Data type: string (4) Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1101:Gaelic (Scotland) 1102:Irish 1103:Welsh 1199:Celtic, nec 1201:English 1301:German 1302:Letzeburgish 1303:Yiddish 1401:Dutch 1402:Frisian 1403:Afrikaans 1501:Danish 1502:Icelandic 1503:Norwegian 1504:Swedish

1599:Scandinavian, nec 1601:Estonian 1602:Finnish 1699: Finnish and Related Languages, nec 2101:French 2201:Greek 2301:Catalan 2302:Portuguese 2303:Spanish 2399: Iberian Romance, nec 2401:Italian 2501:Maltese 2901:Basque 2902:Latin 2999: Other Southern European Languages, nec 3101:Latvian 3102:Lithuanian 3301:Hungarian 3401:Belorussian 3402:Russian 3403:Ukrainian 3501:Bosnian 3502:Bulgarian 3503:Croatian 3504:Macedonian 3505:Serbian 3506:Slovene 3507:Serbo-Croatian/Yugoslavian, so described 3601:Czech 3602:Polish 3603:Slovak 3604:Czechoslovakian, so described 3901:Albanian 3903: Aromunian (Macedo-Romanian) 3904:Romanian 3905:Romany 3999: Other Eastern European Languages, nec 4101:Kurdish 4102:Pashto 4104:Balochi 4105:Dari 4106:Persian (excluding Dari)

4107:Hazaraghi 4199:Iranic, nec **4202:**Arabic 4204:Hebrew 4206: Assyrian Neo-Aramaic 4207: Chaldean Neo-Aramaic 4208: Mandaean (Mandaic) 4299: Middle Eastern Semitic Languages, nec 4301:Turkish 4302:Azeri 4303:Tatar 4304:Turkmen 4305:Uygur 4306:Uzbek 4399:Turkic, nec 4901:Armenian 4902:Georgian 4999: Other Southwest and Central Asian Languages, nec 5101:Kannada 5102:Malayalam 5103:Tamil 5104:Telugu 5105:Tulu 5199:Dravidian, nec 5201:Bengali 5202:Gujarati 5203:Hindi 5204:Konkani 5205:Marathi 5206:Nepali 5207:Punjabi 5208:Sindhi 5211:Sinhalese 5212:Urdu 5213:Assamese 5214:Dhivehi 5215:Kashmiri 5216:Oriya 5217:Fijian Hindustani 5299:Indo-Aryan, nec 5999: Other Southern Asian Languages 6101:Burmese

6102:Chin Haka 6103:Karen 6104:Rohingya 6105:Zomi 6199: Burmese and Related Languages, nec 6201:Hmong 6299:Hmong-Mien, nec 6301:Khmer 6302:Vietnamese 6303:Mon 6399:Mon-Khmer, nec 6401:Lao 6402:Thai 6499:Tai, nec 6501:Bisaya 6502:Cebuano 6503:Ilokano 6504:Indonesian 6505:Malay 6507:Tetum 6508:Timorese 6511:Tagalog 6512:Filipino 6513:Acehnese 6514:Balinese 6515:Bikol 6516:Iban 6517:llonggo (Hiligaynon) 6518:Javanese 6521:Pampangan 6599: Southeast Asian Austronesian Languages, nec 6999: Other Southeast Asian Languages 7101:Cantonese 7102:Hakka 7104:Mandarin 7106:Wu 7107:Min Nan 7199:Chinese, nec 7201:Japanese 7301:Korean 7901:Tibetan

7902:Mongolian

Page 131 of 235

7999: Other Eastern Asian Languages, nec 8101:Anindilyakwa 8111:Maung 8113:Ngan'gikurunggurr 8114:Nunggubuyu 8115:Rembarrnga 8117:Tiwi 8121:Alawa 8122:Dalabon 8123:Gudanji 8127:Iwaidja 8128: Jaminjung 8131:Jawoyn 8132: Jingulu 8133:Kunbarlang 8136:Larrakiya 8137:Malak Malak 8138:Mangarrayi 8141:Maringarr 8142:Marra 8143:Marrithiyel 8144:Matngala 8146:Murrinh Patha 8147:Na-kara 8148:Ndjebbana (Gunavidji) 8151:Ngalakgan 8152:Ngaliwurru 8153:Nungali 8154:Wambaya 8155:Wardaman 8156:Amurdak 8157:Garrwa 8158:Kuwema 8161:Marramaninyshi 8162:Ngandi 8163:Waanyi 8164:Wagiman 8165:Yanyuwa 8166:Marridan (Maridan) 8171:Gundjeihmi 8172:Kune 8173:Kuninjku

8174:Kunwinjku 8175:Mayali 8179:Kunwinjkuan, nec 8181:Burarra 8182:Gun-nartpa 8183:Gurr-goni 8189:Burarran, nec 8199: Arnhem Land and Daly River Region Languages, nec 8211:Galpu 8212:Golumala 8213:Wangurri 8219:Dhangu, nec 8221:Dhalwangu 8222:Djarrwark 8229:Dhay'yi, nec 8231:Djambarrpuyngu 8232:Djapu 8233:Daatiwuy 8234:Marrangu 8235:Liyagalawumirr 8236:Liyagawumirr 8239:Dhuwal, nec 8242:Gumatj 8243:Gupapuyngu 8244:Guyamirrilili 8246:Manggalili 8247:Wubulkarra 8249:Dhuwala, nec 8251:Wurlaki 8259:Djinang, nec 8261:Ganalbingu 8262:Djinba 8263:Manyjalpingu 8269:Djinba, nec 8271:Ritharrngu 8272:Wagilak 8279:Yakuy, nec 8281:Nhangu 8282:Yan-nhangu 8289:Nhangu, nec 8291:Dhuwaya 8292:Djangu

8293:Madarrpa 8294:Warramiri 8295:Rirratjingu 8299: Other Yolngu Matha, nec 8301:Kuku Yalanji 8302:Guugu Yimidhirr 8303:Kuuku-Ya'u 8304:Wik Mungkan 8305:Djabugay 8306:Dyirbal 8307:Girramay 8308:Koko-Bera 8311:Kuuk Thayorre 8312:Lamalama 8313:Yidiny 8314:Wik Ngathan 8315:Alngith 8316:Kugu Muminh 8317:Morrobalama 8318:Thaynakwith 8321:Yupangathi 8322:Tjungundji 8399: Cape York Peninsula Languages, nec 8401:Kalaw Kawaw Ya/Kalaw Lagaw Ya 8402: Meriam Mir 8403:Yumplatok (Torres Strait Creole) 8504:Bilinarra 8505:Gurindji 8506:Gurindji Kriol 8507:Jaru 8508:Light Warlpiri 8511:Malngin 8512:Mudburra 8514:Ngardi 8515:Ngarinyman 8516:Walmajarri 8517:Wanyjirra 8518:Warlmanpa 8521:Warlpiri 8522:Warumungu 8599: Northern Desert Fringe Area Languages, nec 8603: Alyawarr

8606:Kaytetye

8607:Antekerrepenh

8611:Central Anmatyerr

8612: Eastern Anmatyerr

8619: Anmatyerr, nec

8621:Eastern Arrernte

8622:Western Arrarnta

8629:Arrernte, nec

8699:Arandic, nec

8703:Antikarinya

8704:Kartujarra

8705:Kukatha

8706:Kukatja

8707:Luritja

8708: Manyjilyjarra

8711:Martu Wangka

8712:Ngaanyatjarra

8713:Pintupi

8714:Pitjantjatjara

8715:Wangkajunga

8716:Wangkatha

8717:Warnman

8718:Yankunytjatjara

8721:Yulparija

8722: Tjupany

8799:Western Desert Languages, nec

8801:Bardi

8802:Bunuba

8803:Gooniyandi

8804:Miriwoong

8805:Ngarinyin

8806:Nyikina

8807:Worla

8808:Worrorra

8811:Wunambal

8812:Yawuru

8813:Gambera

8814:Jawi

8815:Kija

8899: Kimberley Area Languages, nec

8901:Adnymathanha

8902:Arabana

8903:Bandjalang 8904:Banyjima 8905:Batjala 8906:Bidjara 8907:Dhanggatti 8908:Diyari 8911:Gamilaraay 8913:Garuwali 8914:Githabul 8915:Gumbaynggir 8916:Kanai 8917:Karajarri 8918:Kariyarra 8921:Kaurna 8922:Kayardild 8924:Kriol 8925:Lardil 8926:Mangala 8927:Muruwari 8928:Narungga 8931:Ngarluma 8932:Ngarrindjeri 8933:Nyamal 8934:Nyangumarta 8935:Nyungar 8936:Paakantyi 8937:Palyku/Nyiyaparli 8938:Wajarri 8941:Wiradjuri 8943:Yindjibarndi 8944:Yinhawangka 8945:Yorta Yorta 8946:Baanbay 8947:Badimaya 8948:Barababaraba 8951:Dadi Dadi 8952:Dharawal 8953:Djabwurrung 8954:Gudjal 8955:Keerray-Woorroong 8956:Ladji Ladji 8957:Mirning

8958:Ngatjumaya 8961:Waluwarra 8962:Wangkangurru 8963:Wargamay 8964:Wergaia 8965:Yugambeh 8998: Aboriginal English, so described 8999: Other Australian Indigenous Languages, nec 9101: American Languages 9201:Acholi 9203:Akan 9205: Mauritian Creole 9206:Oromo 9207:Shona 9208:Somali 9211:Swahili 9212:Yoruba 9213:Zulu 9214:Amharic 9215:Bemba 9216:Dinka 9217:Ewe 9218:Ga 9221:Harari 9222:Hausa 9223:Igbo **9224:**Kikuyu 9225:Krio 9226:Luganda 9227:Luo 9228:Ndebele 9231:Nuer 9232:Nyanja (Chichewa) 9233:Shilluk 9234:Tigre 9235:Tigrinya 9236:Tswana 9237:Xhosa 9238:Seychelles Creole 9241:Anuak 9242:Bari 9243:Bassa

9244:Dan (Gio-Dan) 9245:Fulfulde 9246:Kinyarwanda (Rwanda) 9247:Kirundi (Rundi) 9248:Kpelle 9251:Krahn 9252:Liberian (Liberian English) 9253:Loma (Lorma) 9254:Lumun (Kuku Lumun) 9255:Madi 9256:Mandinka 9257:Mann 9258:Moro (Nuba Moro) 9261:Themne 9262:Lingala 9299: African Languages, nec 9301:Fijian 9302:Gilbertese 9303: Maori (Cook Island) 9304: Maori (New Zealand) 9306:Nauruan 9307:Niue 9308:Samoan 9311:Tongan 9312:Rotuman 9313:Tokelauan 9314:Tuvaluan 9315:Yapese 9399: Pacific Austronesian Languages, nec 9402:Bislama 9403:Hawaiian English 9404:Norf'k-Pitcairn 9405:Solomon Islands Pijin 9499: Oceanian Pidgins and Creoles, nec 9502:Kiwai 9503:Motu (HiriMotu) 9504:Tok Pisin (Neomelanesian) 9599: Papua New Guinea Languages, nec 9601:Invented Languages 9701:Auslan 9702:Key Word Sign Australia 9799:Sign Languages, nec

**Notes:**Australian Standard Classification of Languages (ASCL), 2016 4-digit code (ABS Catalogue No. 1267.0) or 9999 if info is not known or client refuses to supply.

The ABS recommends the following question in order to collect this data: Which language does the client mainly speak at home? (If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often.)

Organisations are encouraged to produce customised lists of the most common countries based on their local populations from the above resource. Please refer to Main Language Spoken at Home for help on designing forms.

METeOR:460125

ABS: http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/1267.0

### 5.4.77. Marital Status

A person's current relationship status in terms of a couple relationship or, for those not in a couple relationship, the existence of a current or previous registered marriage, as represented by a code.

Field name:marital\_status Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Never married 2:Widowed 3:Divorced 4:Separated 5:Married (registered and de facto) 6:Not stated/inadequately described

Notes: Refers to the current marital status of a person.

- 2 WidowedThis code usually refers to registered marriages but when self-reported may also refer to de facto marriages.
- 4 SeparatedThis code refers to registered marriages but when self-reported may also refer to de facto marriages.
- 5 Married (registered and de facto)Includes people who have been divorced or widowed but have since remarried, and should be generally accepted as applicable to all de facto

couples, including of the same sex.

6 - Not stated/inadequately describedThis code is not for use on primary collection forms. It is primarily for use in administrative collections when transferring data from data sets where the item has not been collected.

### 5.4.78. Measure Key

This is a number or code assigned to each instance of a measure. The Measure Key is unique and stable for each instance of a measure at the level of the organisation.

Field name:<sub>measure\_key</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,50) Required:<sub>yes</sub> Notes:<sub>Measure</sub> keys are case sensitive and must be valid unicode characters.

## 5.4.79. Medication - Antidepressants (N06A)

Whether the client is taking prescribed antidepressants for a mental health condition as assessed at intake assessment, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>medication\_antidepressants</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown

**Notes:** The N06A class of drugs a therapeutic subgroup of the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System, a system of alphanumeric codes developed by the World Health Organisation (WHO) for the classification of drugs and other medical products. It covers drugs designed for the depressive disorders.

Details of drugs included in the category can be found here: http://www.whocc.no/ atc\_ddd\_index/?code=N06A

## 5.4.80. Medication - Antipsychotics (N05A)

Whether the client is taking prescribed antipsychotics for a mental health condition as assessed at intake assessment, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>medication\_antipsychotics</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown

**Notes:** The N05A class of drugs a therapeutic subgroup of the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System, a system of alphanumeric codes developed by the World Health Organisation (WHO) for the classification of drugs and other medical products. It covers drugs designed for the treatment of psychotic disorders.

Details of drugs included in the category can be found here: http://www.whocc.no/ atc\_ddd\_index/?code=N05A

## 5.4.81. Medication - Anxiolytics (N05B)

Whether the client is taking prescribed anxiolytics for a mental health condition as assessed at intake assessment, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>medication\_anxiolytics</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes <u>2</u>:No <u>9</u>:Unknown

**Notes:** The N05B class of drugs a therapeutic subgroup of the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System, a system of alphanumeric codes developed by the World Health Organisation (WHO) for the classification of drugs and other medical products. It covers drugs designed for the treatment of disorders associated with anxiety and tension.

Details of drugs included in the category can be found here: http://www.whocc.no/ atc\_ddd\_index/?code=N05B

# 5.4.82. Medication - Hypnotics and sedatives (N05C)

Whether the client is taking prescribed hypnotics and sedatives for a mental health condition as assessed at intake assessment, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>medication\_hypnotics</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes 2:No **Notes:** The N05C class of drugs a therapeutic subgroup of the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System, a system of alphanumeric codes developed by the World Health Organisation (WHO) for the classification of drugs and other medical products. It covers drugs designed to have mainly sedative or hypnotic actions. Hypnotic drugs are used to induce sleep and treat severe insomnia. Sedative drugs are prescribed to reduce excitability or anxiety.

Details of drugs included in the category can be found here: http://www.whocc.no/ atc\_ddd\_index/?code=N05C

## 5.4.83. Medication - Psychostimulants and nootropics (N06B)

Whether the client is taking prescribed psychostimulants and nootropics for a mental health condition as assessed at intake assessment, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>medication\_psychostimulants</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Yes 2:No 9:Unknown

**Notes:** The N06B class of drugs a therapeutic subgroup of the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System, a system of alphanumeric codes developed by the World Health Organisation (WHO) for the classification of drugs and other medical products. It covers drugs designed to attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and to improve impaired cognitive abilities.

Details of drugs included in the category can be found here: http://www.whocc.no/ atc\_ddd\_index/?code=N06B

### 5.4.84. Modality

How the service contact was delivered, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>service\_contact\_modality</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No contact took place 1:Face to Face 2:Telephone 3:Video4:Internet-based

Notes:0 - No contact took placeOnly use this code where the service contact is recorded as a no show.

- 1 Face to FaceIf 'Face to Face' is selected, a value other than 'Not applicable' must be selected for Service Contact Venue
  - If 'Face to Face' is selected a valid Australian postcode must be entered for Service Contact Postcode. The unknown postcode is not valid.
- 2 TelephoneIncludes any voice based communication that does not use video, regardless of the technology used to provide the voice communication. For example, this could either be over land line telephone, mobile telephone, VoIP.
- **3 Video**Includes any video based communication.
- 4 Internet-basedAny internet based communications that do not fall into the 2 Telephone or 3 Video categories. This includes email communication, providing the communication would normally warrant a dated entry in the clinical record of the client, involving a third party, such as a carer or family member, and/or other professional or mental health worker, or other service provider.

Note: If Service Contact Modality is not 'Face to Face' the postcode must be entered as unknown 9999.

#### 5.4.85. Name

The name of the provider organisation.

Field name:<sub>organisation\_name</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,100) Required:<sub>yes</sub>

## 5.4.86. NDIS Participant

Is the client a participant in the National Disability Insurance Scheme?, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>ndis\_participant</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes 2:No 9:Not stated/inadequately described

### 5.4.87. No Show

Where an appointment was made for an intended participant(s), but the intended participant(s) failed to attend the appointment, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>service\_contact\_no\_show</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes <u>2</u>:No

**Notes:1** - YesThe intended participant(s) failed to attend the appointment.

2 - NoThe intended participant(s) attended the appointment.

#### 5.4.88. Organisation End Date

The date on which a provider organisation stopped delivering services.

Field name: organisation\_end\_date

Data type: date

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** For Date fields, data must be recorded in compliance with the standard format used across the National Health Data Dictionary; specifically, dates must be of fixed 8 column width in the format DDMMYYYY, with leading zeros used when necessary to pad out a value. For instance, 13th March 2008 would appear as 13032008.

• If the organisation end date is unknown, use 09099999.

For validation rules please refer to Organisation.

#### 5.4.89. Organisation Key

A sequence of characters which uniquely identifies the provider organisation to the Primary Health Network. Assigned by the Primary Health Network.

Field name:<sub>organisation\_key</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,50) Required:<sub>yes</sub> Notes:<sub>Organisation</sub> Keys must be generated by the PHN to be unique and must persist across time. See Managing Provider Organisation Keys Organisation keys are case sensitive and must be valid unicode characters.

## 5.4.90. Organisation Path

A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation providing a service to the client.

Field name: organisation\_path

Data type:string

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** A combination of the Primary Health Network's (PHN's) Organisation Key and the Provider Organisation's Organisation Key separated by a colon.

Here is an example organisation structure showing the Organisation Path for each organisation:

Organisation Key	Organisation Name	Organisation Type	Commissioning Organisation	Organisation Path
PHN999	Test PHN	Primary Health Network	None	PHN999
PO101	Test Provider Organisation	Private Allied Health Professional Practice	PHN999	PHN999:PO101

### 5.4.91. Organisation Start Date

The date on which a provider organisation started delivering services.

Field name: organisation\_start\_date

Data type: date

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** For Date fields, data must be recorded in compliance with the standard format used across the National Health Data Dictionary; specifically, dates must be of fixed 8 column width in the format DDMMYYYY, with leading zeros used when necessary to pad out a value. For instance, 13th March 2008 would appear as 13032008.

For validation rules please refer to Organisation.

### 5.4.92. Organisation Tags

List of tags for the provider organisation.

Field name: organisation\_tags

Data type:string

Required:no

Notes: A comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

# 5.4.93. Organisation Type

The category that best describes the provider organisation.

Field na	Field name: organisation_type						
Data type: <sub>string</sub>							
Require	Required: <sub>yes</sub>						
Domain	: 1:Private Allied Health Professional Practice						
2:Private Psychiatry Practice							
3:General Medical Practice							
4:Private Hospital							
5:Headspace Centre							
6:Early Youth Psychosis Centre							
7:Community-managed Community Support Organisation							
8:Aboriginal Health/Medical Service							
9:State/Territory Health Service Organisation							
<b>10:</b> Drug and/or Alcohol Service							
11:Primary Health Network							
12:1	Medicare Local						
13:[	Division of General Practice						
98:0	Other						
99:1	Missing						

Notes:1 - Private Allied Health Professional Practice The provider organisation is a group of single- or multidiscipline allied health practitioners operating as private service providers. This includes both group and solo practitioner entities.

2 - Private Psychiatry practice The provider organisation is a Private Psychiatry practice. This includes both group and solo practitioner entities.

- **3 General Medical Practice**The provider organisation is a General Medical Practice. This includes both group and solo practitioner entities.
- **4 Private Hospital**The provider organisation is a private hospital. This includes for-profit and not-for-profit hospitals.
- 5 Headspace CentreThe provider organisation is a Headspace centre, delivering services funded by the PHN.

Note: Headspace and Early Psychosis Youth Centres currently collect and report a standardised dataset to headspace National Office. Pending the future of these arrangements, reporting of the PMHC minimum data set is not required by those organisations previously funded through headspace National Office that transitioned to PHNs. Where new or additional services are commissioned by PHNs and delivered through existing Headspace or Early Psychosis Youth Centres, local decisions will be required as to whether these services can be captured through headspace National Office sustem or are better reported through the PMHC MDS.

**6 - Early Youth Psychosis Centre**The provider organisation is a Early Youth Psychosis Centre, delivering services funded by the PHN.

Note: See Note above re Headspace.

7 - Community-managed Community Support OrganisationThe provider organisation is a communitymanaged (non-government) organisation that

primarily delivers disability-related or social support services.

- 8 Aboriginal Health/Medical ServiceThe provider organisation is an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islandercontrolled health service organisation.
- 9 State/Territory Health Service OrganisationThe provider organisation is a health service entity principally funded by a state or territory government. This includes all

services delivered through Local Hospital Networks (variously named across jurisdictions).

**10 - Drug and/or Alcohol Service Organisation**The provider organisation is an organisation that provides specialised drug and alcohol treatment services. The

organisation may be operating in the government or non-government sector, and where the latter, may be for-profit or not-for-profit.

- 11 Primary Health NetworkThe PHN is the provider organisation and employs the service delivery practitioners. This may occur during the transition period as the PHN moves to a full commissioning role, or in cases of market failure where there is no option to commission external providers.
- **12 Medicare Local**The provider organisation is a former Medicare Local entity.
- 13 Division of General PracticeThe provider organisation is a former Division of General Practice entity.
- 98 OtherThe provider organisation cannot be described by any of the available options.

# 5.4.94. Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion

Type of organisation to which the the client was referred at the Episode conclusion.

Field name: organisation\_type\_referred\_to\_at\_episode\_conclusion Data type:string Required:no Domain: 0:None/Not applicable **1**:General Practice **2**:Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms **3:**Private practice 4:Public mental health service **5**:Public Hospital **6**:Private Hospital **7:**Emergency Department 8:Community Health Centre 9:Drug and Alcohol Service **10:**Community Support Organisation NFP 11:Indigenous Health Organisation 12:Child and Maternal Health **13:**Nursing Service **14:**Telephone helpline **15:**Digital health service 16:Family Support Service 17:School **18:**Tertiary Education institution **19:**Housing service **20:**Centrelink 21:Other 22:HeadtoHelp / HeadtoHealth Hub 23:Other PHN funded service 24:AMHC 99:Not stated Multiple space separated values allowed

**Notes:** Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms includes private medical practitioner rooms in public or private hospital or other settings.

Public mental health service refers to a state- or territory-funded specialised mental health services (i.e., specialised mental health care delivered in public acute and psychiatric hospital settings, community mental health care services, and specialised residential mental health care services).

# 5.4.95. Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion

Type of organisation to which the the client was referred at the Intake conclusion.

Field name: organisation\_type\_referred\_to\_at\_intake\_conclusion Data type:string Required:no Domain: 1:GP/Medical Practitioner **2:**Hospital **3**:Psychiatric/mental health service or facility 4:Alcohol and other drug treatment service 5:Other community/health care service **6**:Correctional service 7:Police diversion 8:Court diversion 9:Legal service **10:**Child protection agency **11:**Community support groups/agencies 12:Centrelink or employment service **13:**Housing and homelessness service 14:Telephone & online services/referral agency e.g. direct line 15:Disability support service 16:Aged care facility/service 17:Immigration department or asylum seeker/refugee support service **18:**School/other education or training institution 19:Community based Drug and Alcohol Service **20:**Youth service (non-AOD) **21:**Indigenous service (non-AOD) 22:Extended care/rehabilitation facility **23**:Palliative care service 24:Police (not diversion) **25:**Public dental provider - community dental agency **26**:Dental Hospital **27:**Private Dental Provider **28:**Early childhood service 29: Maternal and Child Health Service **30:**Community nursing service **31:**Emergency relief 32:Family support service (excl family violence) 33:Family violence service

- 34:Gambling support service
- **35:**Maternity services

36:Peer support/self-help group
37:Private allied health provider
38:Sexual Assault service
39:Financial counsellor
40:Sexual health service
41:Medical specialist
42:AMHC
43:Other PHN funded service
44:HeadtoHelp / HeadtoHealth
97:No Referral
98:Other
99:Not stated/Inadequately described

Multiple space separated values allowed

**Notes:** Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms includes private medical practitioner rooms in public or private hospital or other settings.

Public mental health service refers to a state- or territory-funded specialised mental health services (i.e., specialised mental health care delivered in public acute and psychiatric hospital settings, community mental health care services, and specialised residential mental health care services).

The intent is that each referral out only has one organisation type and that multiple organisation types imples multiple referrals. Where an organisation could belong to multiple types, the type that best suits the reason for the referral should be selected.

### 5.4.96. Participants

An indication of who participated in the Service Contact.

Field name:<sub>service\_contact\_participants</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Individual client 2:Client group 3:Family / Client Support Network 4:Other health professional or service provider 5:Other 9:Not stated

**Notes:1 - Individual**Code applies for Service Contacts delivered individually to a single client without third party participants. Please refer to the Note below.

- 2 Client groupCode applies for Service Contacts delivered on a group basis to two or more clients.
- **3 Family / Client Support Network**Code applies to Service Contacts delivered to the family/social support persons of the client, with or without the participation of the client.
- 4 Other health professional or service providerCode applies for Service Contacts that involve another health professional or service provider (in addition to the

Practitioner/s), without the participation of the client or family support network.

**5** - **Other**Code applies to Service Contacts delivered to other third parties (e.g., teachers, employer), with or without the participation of the client.

*Note*: This item interacts with Client Participation Indicator. Where Participants has a value of '1: Individual', Client Participation Indicator must have a value of '1: Yes'. No Show is used to record if the patient failed to attend the appointment.

## 5.4.97. Postcode

The Australian postcode where the service contact took place.

Field name: service\_contact\_postcode

Data type:string

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** A valid Australian postcode or 9999 if the postcode is unknown. The full list of Australian Postcodes can be found at Australia Post.

- If Service Contact Modality is not 'Face to Face' enter 9999
- If Service Contact Modality is 'Face to Face' a valid Australian postcode must be entered
- As of 1 November 2016, PMHC MDS currently validates that postcodes are in the range 0200-0299 or 0800-9999.

METeOR:429894

## 5.4.98. Practitioner Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status

Whether a person identifies as being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>practitioner\_atsi\_status</sub>
Data type:<sub>string</sub>
Required:<sub>yes</sub>
Domain: 1:Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin
2:Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin
3:Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin

4:Neither Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

9:Not stated/inadequately described

Notes: Code 9 is not to be available as a valid answer to the questions but is intended for use:

- Primarily when importing data from other data collections that do not contain mappable data.
- Where an answer was refused.
- Where the question was not able to be asked prior to completion of assistance because the client was unable to communicate or a person who knows the client was not available.

## METeOR:291036

## 5.4.99. Practitioner Category

The type or category of the practitioner, as represented by a code.

Field name: practitioner\_category Data type:string Required:<sub>ves</sub> Domain: 1:Clinical Psychologist 2:General Psychologist **3:**Social Worker **4**:Occupational Therapist **5**:Mental Health Nurse 6:Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health/Mental Health Worker 7:Low Intensity Mental Health Worker 8:General Practitioner **9:**Psychiatrist 10:Other Medical 11:Other 12:Psychosocial Support Worker **13:**Peer Support Worker 99:Not stated

**Notes:** Practitioner category refers to the labour classification of the service provider delivering the Service Contact. Practitioners should be assigned to the code that best describes their role for which they are engaged to deliver services to clients. Practitioners are registered in the PMHC MDS by Provider Organisations, with each practitioner assigned a code that is unique within the organisation. In most cases, Practitioner Category will be determined by the training and qualifications of the practitioner. However, in some instances, a practitioner may be employed in a capacity that does not necessarily reflect their formal qualifications. For example, a person with a social work qualification may be employed primarily as a peer support worker on the basis of their lived experience of a mental illness. In such instances, the practitioner should be classified as a peer support worker.

12 - Psychosocial Support Worker Refers to practitioners who are principally employed to provide psychosocial support services to clients where the practitioner has specific training in the area (e.g., Cert 4 qualification) and cannot be better described by another category.

**13 - Peer Support Worker**Refers to practitioners who are principally employed to provide support to clients on the basis of the practitioner's lived experience of mental illness.

### Changes in effect from 1 January 2019

• Two new codes have been added to the existing Practitioner Category data item, to allow for Psychosocial Support Workers (new code 12) and Peer Support Workers (new code 13) who are typically employed in psychosocial support programs.

## 5.4.100. Practitioner Gender

The term 'gender' refers to the way in which a person identifies their masculine or feminine characteristics. A persons gender relates to their deeply held internal and individual sense of gender and is not always exclusively male or female. It may or may not correspond to their sex assigned at birth.

Field name:<sub>practitioner\_gender</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not stated/Inadequately described 1:Male 2:Female 3:Other

Notes:1 - M - MaleAdults who identify themselves as men, and children who identify themselves as boys.

2 - F - FemaleAdults who identify themselves as women, and children who identify themselves as girls.

- **3 X- Other**Adults and children who identify as non-binary, gender diverse, or with descriptors other than man/boy or woman/girl.
- ABS: http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/Latestproducts/

1200.0.55.012 Main% 20 Features 12016? opendocument & tabname = Summary & prod no = 1200.0.55.012 & issue = 2016 & numeration and the second stability of the second stabili

# 5.4.101. Practitioner Key

A unique identifier for a practitioner within the responsible provider organisation. Assigned by either the PHN or Provider Organisation depending on local procedures.

Field name:<sub>practitioner\_key</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,50) Required:<sub>ves</sub>

**Notes:**PMHC MDS keys are case sensitive and must have between 2-50 valid unicode characters. Keys must start with A-Za-z0-9 (POSIX :alnum:).

Where data is being exported from client systems, these keys can be auto generated, providing that a key does not change once it is assigned.

Keys must be generated by the organisation to be unique at the Provider Organisation level and must persist across time. Creation of keys in this way allows records to be merged (where duplicate keys of the same record type have been identified) without having to re-allocate keys since they can never clash.

A recommended approach for the creation of keys is to compute random UUIDs.

## 5.4.102. Practitioner Tags

List of tags for the practitioner.

Field name:<sub>practitioner\_tags</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>no</sub> Notes:<sub>A</sub> comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

# 5.4.103. Primary Practitioner Indicator

An indicator of whether the practitioner was the primary practitioner responsible for the service contact.

Field name:primary\_practitioner\_indicator Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes 2:No

## 5.4.104. Principal Diagnosis

The Principal Diagnosis is the diagnosis established after study to be chiefly responsible for occasioning the client's care during the current Episode of Care.

Field name: principal\_diagnosis Data type:string Required:ves Domain: 100:Anxiety disorders (ATAPS) 101:Panic disorder 102:Agoraphobia 103:Social phobia **104:**Generalised anxiety disorder **105:**Obsessive-compulsive disorder 106:Post-traumatic stress disorder **107:**Acute stress disorder 108:Other anxiety disorder 200:Affective (Mood) disorders (ATAPS) 201: Major depressive disorder 202:Dysthymia 203:Depressive disorder NOS 204:Bipolar disorder 205:Cyclothymic disorder 206:Other affective disorder **300:**Substance use disorders (ATAPS) 301:Alcohol harmful use 302: Alcohol dependence 303:Other drug harmful use 304:Other drug dependence **305:**Other substance use disorder 400:Psychotic disorders (ATAPS) 401:Schizophrenia 402:Schizoaffective disorder 403:Brief psychotic disorder 404:Other psychotic disorder 501:Separation anxiety disorder

502: Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)

503:Conduct disorder 504:Oppositional defiant disorder 505:Pervasive developmental disorder 506:Other disorder of childhood and adolescence 601:Adjustment disorder 602:Eating disorder 603:Somatoform disorder 604:Personality disorder 605:Other mental disorder 901:Anxiety symptoms 902:Depressive symptoms 903:Mixed anxiety and depressive symptoms 904:Stress related 905:Other 905:Other

Notes: Diagnoses are grouped into 8 major categories (9 for Additional Diagnosis):

- 000 No additional diagnosis (Additional Diagnosis only)
- 1xx Anxiety disorders
- 2xx Affective (Mood) disorders
- 3xx Substance use disorders
- 4xx Psychotic disorders
- 5xx Disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence not listed elsewhere
- 6xx Other mental disorders
- 9xx except 999 No formal mental disorder but subsyndromal problems
- 999 Missing or Unknown

The Principal Diagnosis should be determined by the treating or supervising clinical practitioner who is responsible for providing, or overseeing, services delivered to the client during their current episode of care. Each episode of care must have a Principal Diagnosis recorded and may have an Additional Diagnoses. In some instances the client's Principal Diagnosis may not be clear at initial contact and require a period of contact before a reliable diagnosis can be made. If a client has more than one diagnosis, the Principal Diagnosis should reflect the main presenting problem. Any secondary diagnosis should be recorded under the Additional Diagnosis field.

The coding options developed for the PMHC MDS have been selected to balance comprehensiveness and brevity. They comprise a mix of the most prevalent mental disorders in the Australian adult, child and adolescent population, supplemented by less prevalent conditions that may be experienced by clients of PHN-commissioned mental health services. The diagnosis options are based on an abbreviated set of clinical terms and groupings specified in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders Fourth Edition (DSM-IV-TR). These code list summarises the approximate 300 unique mental health disorder codes in the full DSM-IV

to a set to 9 major categories, and 37 individual codes. Diagnoses are grouped under higher level categories, based on the DSM-IV. Code numbers have been assigned specifically for the PMHC MDS to create a logical ordering but are capable of being mapped to both DSM-IV and ICD-10 codes.

Options for recording Principal Diagnosis include the broad category 'No formal mental disorder but subsyndromal problems' (codes commencing with 9). These codes should be used for clients who present with problems that do not meet threshold criteria for a formal diagnosis - for example, people experiencing subsyndromal symptoms who may be at risk of progressing to a more severe symptom level.

Each category has a final entry for capturing other conditions that don't meet the more specific entries in the category. This includes the 'No formal mental disorder but subsyndromal problems' category. Code 905 ('Other symptoms') can be used to capture situations where a formal mental disorder has not be diagnosed, but the symptoms do not fall under the more specific 9XX series entries. The 905 code should not be used where there is a formal but unlisted mental disorder. In such a situation code 605 ('Other mental disorder') should be used.

Reference: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision. Copyright 2000 American Psychiatric Association.

The following responses have been added to allow mapping of ATAPS data to PMHC format.

- 100: Anxiety disorders (ATAPS)
- 200: Affective (Mood) disorders (ATAPS)
- 300: Substance use disorders (ATAPS)
- 400: Psychotic disorders (ATAPS)

Note: These four codes should only be used for Episodes that are migrated from ATAPS MDS sources that cannot be described by any other Diagnosis. It is expected that the majority of Episodes delivered to clients from 1st July, 2017 can be assigned to other diagnoses.

These responses will only be allowed on episodes where the original ATAPS referral date was before 1 July 2017

These responses will only be allowed on episodes with the !ATAPS flag.

# 5.4.105. Principal Focus of Treatment Plan

The range of activities that best describes the overall services intended to be delivered to the client throughout the course of the episode. For most clients, this will equate to the activities that account for most time spent by the service provider.

Field name:principal\_focus
Data type:string
Required:yes
Domain: 1:Psychological therapy

2:Low intensity psychological intervention
3:Clinical care coordination
4:Complex care package
5:Child and youth-specific mental health services
6:Indigenous-specific mental health services
7:Other

**Notes:**Describes the main focus of the services to be delivered to the client for the current Episode of Care, selected from a defined list of categories.

Service providers are required to report on the 'Principal Focus of Treatment Plan' for all accepted referrals. This requires a judgement to be made about the main focus of the services to be delivered to the client for the current Episode of Care, made following initial assessment and modifiable at a later stage. It is chosen from a defined list of categories, with the provider required to select the category that best fits the treatment plan designed for the client.

Principal Focus of Treatment Plan is necessarily a judgement made by the provider at the outset of service delivery but consistent with good practice, should be made on the basis of a treatment plan developed in collaboration with the client. It should not be confused with Service Type which is collected at each Service Contact.

**1** - **Psychological therapy**The treatment plan for the client is primarily based around the delivery of

psychological therapy by one or more mental health professionals. This category most closely matches the type of services delivered under the previous ATAPS program where up to 12 individual treatment sessions, and 18 in exceptional circumstances, could be provided. These sessions could be supplemented by up to 10 group-based sessions.

The concept of 'mental health professionals' has a specific meaning defined in the various guidance documentation prepared to support PHNs in implementation of reforms. It refers to service providers who meet the requirements for registration, credentialing or recognition as a qualified mental health professional and includes:

- Psychiatrists
- Registered Psychologists
- Clinical Psychologists
- Mental Health Nurses;
- Occupational Therapists;
- Social Workers
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health workers.

2 - Low intensity psychological intervention The treatment plan for the client is primarily based around delivery of time-limited, structured psychological interventions that are aimed at providing a less costly intervention alternative to 'standard' psychological therapy. The essence of low intensity interventions is that they utilise nil or relatively little qualified mental health professional time and are targeted at people with, or at risk of, mild mental illness. Low intensity episodes can be delivered through a range of mechanisms including:

- use of individuals with appropriate competencies but who do not meet the requirements for registration, credentialing or recognition as a mental health professional;
- delivery of services principally through group-based programs; and
- delivery of brief or low cost forms of treatment by mental health professionals.

3 - Clinical care coordinationThe treatment plan for the client is primarily based around delivery of a range of services where the overarching aim is to coordinate and better integrate care for the individual across multiple providers with the aim of improving clinical outcomes. Consultation and liaison may occur with primary health care providers, acute health, emergency services, rehabilitation and support services or other agencies that have some level of responsibility for the client's clinical outcomes. These clinical care coordination and liaison activities are expected to account for a significant proportion of service contacts delivered throughout these episodes.

Activities focused on working in partnership and liaison with other health care and service providers and other individuals to coordinate and integrate service delivery to the client with the aim of improving their clinical outcomes. Consultation and liaison may occur with primary health care providers, acute health, emergency services, rehabilitation and support services, family, friends, other support people and carers and other agencies that have some level of responsibility for the client's treatment and/or well-being.

4 - Complex Care PackageThe treatment plan for the client is primarily based around the delivery of an

individually tailored 'package' of services for a client with severe and complex mental illness who is being managed principally within a primary care setting. The overarching requirement is that the client receives an individually tailored 'package' of services that bundles a range of services that extends beyond 'standard' service delivery and which is funded through innovative, non-standard funding models. Note: As outlined in the relevant guidance documentation, only three selected PHN Lead Sites with responsibilities for trialling work in this area are expected to deliver complex care packages. A wider roll-out may be undertaken in the future pending results of the trial.

5 - Child and youth-specific mental health services The treatment plan for the client is primarily based around the delivery of a range of services for children (0-11 years)

or youth (aged 12-24 years) who present with a mental illness, or are at risk of mental illness. These episodes are characterised by services that are designed specifically for children and young people, include a broader range of both clinical and non-clinical services and may include a significant component of clinical care coordination and liaison. Child and youth-specific mental health episodes have substantial flexibility in types of services actually delivered.

6 - Indigenous-specific services The treatment plan for the client is primarily based around delivery of mental health services that are specifically designed to provide culturally appropriate services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. **7** - **Other**The treatment plan for the client is primarily based around services that cannot be described by other categories.

# 5.4.106. Proficiency in Spoken English

The self-assessed level of ability to speak English, asked of people whose first language is a language other than English or who speak a language other than English at home.

Field name:prof\_english Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not applicable (persons under 5 years of age or who speak only English) 1:Very well 2:Well 3:Not well 4:Not at all 9:Not stated/inadequately described

Notes:0 - Not applicable (persons under 5 years of age or who speak only English)Not applicable, is to be used for people under 5 years of

age and people who speak only English.

9 - Not stated/inadequately describedNot stated/inadequately described, is not to be used on primary collection forms. It is primarily for use in administrative collections when transferring data from data sets where the item has not been collected.

#### METeOR:270203

## 5.4.107. Program Type

The overarching program area that an Intake or Episode record is associated with.

Field name:program\_type Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:Flexible Funding Pool 2:Head to Health 3:AMHC 4:Psychosocial 5:Bushfire Recovery 2020 7:Supporting Recovery

- Notes:1 Flexible Funding PoolOrganisations can use this field for episodes being delivered through all other Programs commissioned through Primary Mental Health Care Schedule that are not otherwise described by another category. This may include but is not limited to general Stepped Care, Mental Health in Residential Aged Care Facilities, and Indigenous Mental Health.
  - 2 Head to HealthOrganisations can use this field for episodes delivered through the Head to Health Program. This includes Head to Health Adult Centres and Satellites and pop-up clinics.

NSW and Victorian pop-up clinics data have been identified using the Head to Help Version 3 extension and !covid19 tag. Any historical or new records that are identified this way will be mapped to this Program Type field under the Version 4 specification. The !covid19 tag will remain as a reserved tag for the original purpose of indicating that an episode has occurred as result of the COVID-19 pandemic once Head to Help Version 3 extension reaches it's end of life date.

**3 - AMHC**Organisations can use this field for episodes delivered through the Head to Health Program by organisations that were already delivering the Adult Mental Health Centre (AMHC) trial sites.

This change only applies to the following PHNs implementing AMHCs from December 2021:

- West Victoria PHN
- Northern Territory PHN
- ACT PHN
- North Perth PHN
- Nepean Blue Mountains PHN
- North Queensland PHN
- Tasmania PHN

AMHC data has been identified using the !amhc tag. Any historical records created on or before 30 June 2022 that use this tag will be mapped to this Program Type under the Version 4 specification. The !amhc tag will be removed from future use once PMHC MDS Version 2 specification reaches it's end of life date.

From July 1 2022 the AMHC trial sites were consolidated under the Head to Health program. For data collection purposes, organisations delivering Head to Health services that were already delivering AMHC trial sites can use either the AMHC or Head to Health program type for records created on or after 1 July 2022.

 4 - PsychosocialOrganisations can use this field for episodes delivered through the National Psychosocial Support Services Program.

Psychosocial data has been identified using the Principal Focus of Treatment Plan (PFOT) "Psychosocial" category. Any historical or new records that utilise the Psychosocial PFOT will be mapped to this Program Type field under the Version 4 specification. The Psychosocial PFOT category will no longer be available under the Version 4 specification and further guidance will be provided by the Department to support the management of this change in data collection requirements.

Any records that have the Psychosocial PFOT but also have a !covid19, !amhc, or !br20 tag will be mapped to the respective Program Type associated with those tags rather than the Psychosocial Program Type.

5 - Bushfire Recovery 2020Organisations in fire affected communities can use this field for episodes delivered through the Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire Trauma.

This data has been identified using the !br20 tag. Any historical or new records using this tag will be mapped to this Program Type field under the Version 4 specification. The !br20 tag will be removed from future use once the Bushfire Program is concluded.

- 7 Supporting RecoveryValid as of May 2024. Organisations can use this field for supports being provided under the Supporting Recovery pilot. The Supporting Recovery pilot provides case management services and trauma-informed mental health services to victim-survivors of family, domestic and sexual violence. As at April 2024, only the following PHNs are able to provide services under this pilot:
  - Gippsland PHN
  - Hunter New England and Central Coast PHN
  - Southwestern Sydney PHN
  - Brisbane South PHN
  - Northern Territory PHN, and
  - Country Western Australia PHN.

## 5.4.108. Referral Date

The date the referrer made the referral.

Field name: referral\_date

Data type: date

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** The referral date is the date the client was originally referred to an MDS reporting service. Typically the referral is made by an external (non-MDS) provider - such as a general practitioner, but it may be another MDS reporting service or the client themselves.

Where there is a linked intake and treatment both the Intake and Episode records must use the same date - ie. the date the client was originally referred. The referral date is NOT the date that an intake service refers a client to a treatment organisation.

For clients who self refer, the referral date should be the date the client first contacted the intake service or provider organisation. For the intake of a client who self referred, the referral date will be the same as the Date client contacted Intake.

For Date fields, data must be recorded in compliance with the standard format used across the National Health Data Dictionary; specifically, dates must be of fixed 8 column width in the format DDMMYYYY, with leading zeros used when necessary to pad out a value. For instance, 13th March 2008 would appear as 13032008.

- The referral date for Intakes must not be before 1st January 2020.
- The referral date for Episodes must not be before 1st January 2014.
- The referral date must not be in the future.

Referral date was optional in specifications prior to Version 4. In Version 4 referral date has been made mandatory. In order to export and re-upload episode data that was uploaded or entered prior to Version 4 the value '09099999' will be used in data exports and allowed for existing episode data without a referral date. See Episode for rules on how this value may be used.

## 5.4.109. Referred to Organisation Path

A sequence of colon separated Organisation Keys that fully specifies the Provider Organisation to which the intake referred the client.

Field name:referred\_to\_organisation\_path Data type:string

Required:<sub>no</sub>

**Notes:** A combination of the referred to Primary Health Network's (PHN's) Organisation Key and the referred to Provider Organisation's Organisation Key separated by a colon.

Here is an example organisation structure showing the Organisation Path for each organisation:

Organisation Key	Organisation Name	Organisation Type	Commissioning Organisation	Organisation Path
PHN999	Test PHN	Primary Health Network	None	PHN999
PO101	Test Provider Organisation	Private Allied Health Professional Practice	PHN999	PHN999:PO101

## 5.4.110. Referrer Organisation Type

Type of organisation in which the referring professional is based.

Field name:<sub>referrer\_organisation\_type</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:General Practice 2:Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms 3:Private practice 4:Public mental health service 5:Public Hospital **6:**Private Hospital 7:Emergency Department 8:Community Health Centre 9:Drug and Alcohol Service **10:**Community Support Organisation NFP **11:**Indigenous Health Organisation 12:Child and Maternal Health **13:**Nursing Service **14:**Telephone helpline 15:Digital health service **16:**Family Support Service 17:School **18:**Tertiary Education institution 19:Housing service 20:Centrelink 21:Other 98:N/A - Self referral 99:Not stated

**Notes:** Medical Specialist Consulting Rooms includes private medical practitioner rooms in public or private hospital or other settings.

Public mental health service refers to a state- or territory-funded specialised mental health services (i.e., specialised mental health care delivered in public acute and psychiatric hospital settings, community mental health care services, and specialised residential mental health care services).

Not applicable should only be selected in instances of Self referral.

Where there is a linked intake and treatment, both the Intake and Episode records must use the same referrer organisation type - ie the intake service is NOT the referrer.

## 5.4.111. Referrer Profession

Profession of the provider who referred the client.

Field name:<sub>referrer\_profession</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:General Practitioner 2:Psychiatrist 3:Obstetrician 4:Paediatrician 5:Other Medical Specialist 6:Midwife 7:Maternal Health Nurse 8:Psychologist 9:Mental Health Nurse 10:Social Worker 11:Occupational therapist 12:Aboriginal Health Worker 13:Educational professional 14:Early childhood service worker 15:Other 98:N/A - Self referral 99:Not stated

**Notes:**New arrangements for some services delivered in primary mental health care allows clients to refer themselves for treatment. Therefore, 'Self' is a response option included within 'Referrer profession'.

Where there is a linked intake and treatment, both the Intake and Episode records must use the same referrer profession - ie the intake service is not the referrer.

## 5.4.112. SDQ Collection Occasion - Version

The version of the SDQ collected.

Field name:sdq\_version

Data type:string

Required:<sub>ves</sub>

Domain: PC101:Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1
 PC201:Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1
 PY101:Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1
 PY201:Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1
 YR101:Self report Version, 11-17 years, Baseline version, Australian Version 1
 YR201:Self report Version, 11-17 years, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1

Notes: Domain values align with those collected in the NOCC dataset as defined at https://webval.validator.com.au/spec/NOCC/current/SDQ/SDQVer

## 5.4.113. SDQ - Conduct Problem Scale

Field name:<sub>sdq\_conduct\_problem</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>ves</sub> Domain:0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing

Notes: See SDQ items and Scale Summary scores for instructions on scoring the Conduct Problem Scale.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.114. SDQ - Emotional Symptoms Scale

Field name:<sub>sdq\_emotional\_symptoms</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>0</sub> - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing Notes:<sub>See</sub> SDQ items and Scale Summary scores for instructions on scoring the Emotional Symptoms Scale.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.115. SDQ - Hyperactivity Scale

Field name:<sub>sdq\_hyperactivity</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>0</sub> - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing Notes:<sub>See SDQ</sub> items and Scale Summary scores for instructions on scoring the Hyperactivity Scale.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.116. SDQ - Impact Score

Field name:<sub>sdq\_impact</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>0</sub> - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing Notes:<sub>See</sub> SDQ items and Scale Summary scores for instructions on scoring the Impact Score.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.117. SDQ - Peer Problem Scale

Field name:<sub>sdq\_peer\_problem</sub>
Data type:<sub>integer</sub>
Required:<sub>yes</sub>

Domain:0 - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing

Notes: See SDQ items and Scale Summary scores for instructions on scoring the Peer Problem Scale.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.118. SDQ - Prosocial Scale

Field name:<sub>sdq\_prosocial</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>0</sub> - 10, 99 = Not stated / Missing Notes:<sub>See</sub> SDQ items and Scale Summary scores for instructions on scoring the Prosocial Scale.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.119. SDQ - Question 1

Parent Report: Considerate of other people's feelings.

Youth Self Report: I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item1</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.120. SDQ - Question 2

Parent Report: Restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long.

Youth Self Report: I am restless, I cannot stay still for long.

Field name:sdq\_item2

Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.121. SDQ - Question 3

Parent Report: Often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness.

Youth Self Report: I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item3</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.122. SDQ - Question 4

Parent Report: Shares readily with other children {for example toys, treats, pencils} / young people {for example CDs, games, food}.

Youth Self Report: I usually share with others, for examples CDs, games, food.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item4</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True
1:Somewhat True
2:Certainly True
7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)
9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.123. SDQ - Question 5

Parent Report: Often loses temper.

Youth Self Report: I get very angry and often lose my temper.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item5</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.124. SDQ - Question 6

Parent Report: {Rather solitary, prefers to play alone} / {would rather be alone than with other young people}.

Youth Self Report: I would rather be alone than with people of my age.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item6</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.125. SDQ - Question 7

Parent Report: {Generally well behaved} / {Usually does what adults requests}.

Youth Self Report: I usually do as I am told.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item7</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.126. SDQ - Question 8

Parent Report: Many worries or often seems worried.

Youth Self Report: I worry a lot.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item8</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

# 5.4.127. SDQ - Question 9

Parent Report: Helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill.

Youth Self Report: I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item</sub>9 Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.128. SDQ - Question 10

Parent Report: Constantly fidgeting or squirming.

Youth Self Report: I am constantly fidgeting or squirming.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item10</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

## 5.4.129. SDQ - Question 11

Parent Report: Has at least one good friend.

Youth Self Report: I have one good friend or more.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item11</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.130. SDQ - Question 12

Parent Report: Often fights with other {children} or bullies them / {young people}.

Youth Self Report: I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item12</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.131. SDQ - Question 13

Parent Report: Often unhappy, depressed or tearful.

Youth Self Report: I am often unhappy, depressed or tearful.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item13</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.132. SDQ - Question 14

Parent Report: Generally liked by other {children} / {young people}

Youth Self Report: Other people my age generally like me.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item14</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.133. SDQ - Question 15

Parent Report: Easily distracted, concentration wanders.

Youth Self Report: I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate.

Field name:sdq\_item15

Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.134. SDQ - Question 16

Parent Report: Nervous or {clingy} in new situations, easily loses confidence {omit clingy in PY}.

Youth Self Report: I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item16</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.135. SDQ - Question 17

Parent Report: Kind to younger children.

Youth Self Report: I am kind to younger people.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item17</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True2:Certainly True7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.136. SDQ - Question 18

Parent Report: Often lies or cheats.

Youth Self Report: I am often accused of lying or cheating.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item18</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.137. SDQ - Question 19

Parent Report: Picked on or bullied by {children} / {youth}.

Youth Self Report: Other children or young people pick on me or bully me.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item19</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.138. SDQ - Question 20

Parent Report: Often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, {other} children) / Omit 'other' in PY.

Youth Self Report: I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children).

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item20</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.139. SDQ - Question 21

Parent Report: Thinks things out before acting.

Youth Self Report: I think before I do things.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item21</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

## 5.4.140. SDQ - Question 22

Parent Report: Steals from home, school or elsewhere.

Youth Self Report: I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item22</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.141. SDQ - Question 23

Parent Report: Gets along better with adults than with other {children} / {youth}.

Youth Self Report: I get along better with adults than with people my own age.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item23</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

## 5.4.142. SDQ - Question 24

Parent Report: Many fears, easily scared.

Youth Self Report: I have many fears, I am easily scared.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item24</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

#### 5.4.143. SDQ - Question 25

Parent Report: Good attention span sees chores or homework through to the end.

Youth Self Report: I finish the work I'm doing. My attention is good.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item25</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not True 1:Somewhat True 2:Certainly True 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

## 5.4.144. SDQ - Question 26

Parent Report: Overall, do you think that your child has difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behaviour or being able to get along with other people?

Youth Self Report: Overall, do you think that you have difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behaviour or being able to get along with other people?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item26</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No 1:Yes - minor difficulties 2:Yes - definite difficulties 3:Yes - severe difficulties 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9:Not stated / Missing

## Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.145. SDQ - Question 27

Parent Report: How long have these difficulties been present?

Youth Self Report: How long have these difficulties been present?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item27</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Less than a month 1:1-5 months 2:6-12 months 3:Over a year 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: - PC101 - PY101 - YR101

## 5.4.146. SDQ - Question 28

Parent Report: Do the difficulties upset or distress your child?

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties upset or distress you?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item28</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not at all 1:A little 2:A medium amount 3:A great deal 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.147. SDQ - Question 29

Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? HOME LIFE.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? HOME LIFE.

Field name:sdq\_item29
Data type:string
Required:yes
Domain: 0:Not at all
 1:A little
 2:A medium amount
 3:A great deal
 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)
 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

# 5.4.148. SDQ - Question 30

Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? FRIENDSHIPS.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? FRIENDSHIPS.

Field name:sdq_item30
Data type: <sub>string</sub>
Required: <sub>yes</sub>
Domain: 0:Not at all
1:A little
2:A medium amount
3:A great deal
7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)
8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.149. SDQ - Question 31

Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? CLASSROOM LEARNING.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? CLASSROOM LEARNING

Field name:sdq\_item31
Data type:string
Required:yes
Domain: 0:Not at all
 1:A little
 2:A medium amount
 3:A great deal
 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)
 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
 9:Not stated / Missing

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

# 5.4.150. SDQ - Question 32

Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? LEISURE ACTIVITIES.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? LEISURE ACTIVITIES.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item32</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not at all 1:A little 2:A medium amount 3:A great deal 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

# 5.4.151. SDQ - Question 33

Parent Report: Do the difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole?

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties make it harder for those around you (family, friends, teachers, etc)?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item33</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not at all 1:A little 2:A medium amount 3:A great deal 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions: All

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.152. SDQ - Question 34

Parent Report: Since coming to the services, are your child's problems:

Youth Self Report: 'Since coming to the service, are your problems:

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item34</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Much worse 1:A bit worse 2:About the same 3:A bit better 4:Much better 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions:

- PC201
- PY201
- YR201

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.153. SDQ - Question 35

Has coming to the service been helpful in other ways eg. providing information or making the problems bearable?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item35</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:Not at all 1:A little 2:A medium amount

3:A great deal

**7**:Unable to rate (insufficient information)

8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)9:Not stated / Missing

**Notes:**Required Versions:

- PC201
- PY201
- YR201

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.154. SDQ - Question 36

Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of fidgetiness, restlessness or overactivity?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item36</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions:

- PC101
- PY101

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.155. SDQ - Question 37

Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of poor concentration or being easily distracted?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item37</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

**Notes:**Required Versions:

- PC101
- PY101

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.156. SDQ - Question 38

Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of acting without thinking, frequently butting in, or not waiting for his or her turn?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item38</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions:

- PC101
- PY101

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.157. SDQ - Question 39

Does your family complain about you having problems with overactivity or poor concentration?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item39</sub>

Data type:<sub>string</sub>

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

Domain: 0:No

1:A little

2:A lot

7:Unable to rate (insufficient information)

8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)

9:Not stated / Missing

**Notes:**Required Versions:

• YR101

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.158. SDQ - Question 40

Do your teachers complain about you having problems with overactivity or poor concentration?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item40</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions:

• YR101

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

# 5.4.159. SDQ - Question 41

Does your family complain about you being awkward or troublesome?

Field name:sdq\_item41

Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions:

• YR101

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

## 5.4.160. SDQ - Question 42

Do your teachers complain about you being awkward or troublesome?

Field name:<sub>sdq\_item42</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:No 1:A little 2:A lot 7:Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8:Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9:Not stated / Missing

Notes: Required Versions:

• YR101

When reporting subscale and total scores use '9 - Not stated / Missing'.

### 5.4.161. SDQ - Tags

List of tags for the measure.

Field name:<sub>sdq\_tags</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Notes: A comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and **!**. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. **priority!**, **nurse required**, **pending-outcome-1** would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

# 5.4.162. SDQ - Total Difficulties Score

Field name:<sub>sdq\_total</sub> Data type:<sub>integer</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>0</sub> - 40, 99 = Not stated / Missing Notes:<sub>See</sub> SDQ items and Scale Summary scores for instructions on scoring the Total Difficulties Score.

When reporting individual item scores use '99 - Not stated / Missing'.

# 5.4.163. Service Contact Date

The date of each mental health service contact between a health service provider and patient/client.

Field name: service\_contact\_date

Data type: date

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:** For Date fields, data must be recorded in compliance with the standard format used across the National Health Data Dictionary; specifically, dates must be of fixed 8 column width in the format DDMMYYYY, with leading zeros used when necessary to pad out a value. For instance, 13th March 2008 would appear as 13032008.

- The service contact date must not be before 1st January 2014.
- The service contact date must not be in the future.

METeOR:494356

# 5.4.164. Service Contact Key

This is a number or code assigned to each service contact. The Service Contact Key is unique and stable for each service contact at the level of the Provider Organisation.

Field name: service\_contact\_key

Data type:string (2,50)

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:**PMHC MDS keys are case sensitive and must have between 2-50 valid unicode characters. Keys must start with A-Za-z0-9 (POSIX :alnum:).

Where data is being exported from client systems, these keys can be auto generated, providing that a key does not change once it is assigned.

Keys must be generated by the organisation to be unique at the Provider Organisation level and must persist across time. Creation of keys in this way allows records to be merged (where duplicate keys of the same record type have been identified) without having to re-allocate keys since they can never clash.

A recommended approach for the creation of keys is to compute random UUIDs.

# 5.4.165. Service Contact Practitioner Key

This is a number or code assigned to each service contact practitioner. The Service Contact Practitioner Key is unique and stable for each service contact practitioner at the level of the Provider Organisation.

Field name:<sub>service\_contact\_practitioner\_key</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> (2,50)

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:**PMHC MDS keys are case sensitive and must have between 2-50 valid unicode characters. Keys must start with A-Za-z0-9 (POSIX :alnum:).

Where data is being exported from client systems, these keys can be auto generated, providing that a key does not change once it is assigned.

Keys must be generated by the organisation to be unique at the Provider Organisation level and must persist across time. Creation of keys in this way allows records to be merged (where duplicate keys of the same record type have been identified) without having to re-allocate keys since they can never clash.

A recommended approach for the creation of keys is to compute random UUIDs.

# 5.4.166. Service Contact Tags

List of tags for the service contact.

Field name:service_contact_tags
Data type: <sub>string</sub>
Required: <sub>no</sub>
Notes: A comma separated list of tags.

Organisations can use this field to tag records in order to partition them as per local requirements.

Tags can contain lower case letters (or will get lowercased), numbers, dashes, spaces, and <code>!</code>. Leading and trailing spaces will be stripped. e.g. <code>priority!, nurse required, pending-outcome-1</code> would all be legitimate.

Tags beginning with an exclamation mark (!) are reserved for future use by the Department. e.g. <u>!reserved</u>, ! reserved, !department-use-only .

# 5.4.167. Service Contact Type

The main type of service provided in the service contact, as represented by the service type that accounted for most provider time.

Field name:service\_contact\_type Data type:string Required:yes Domain: 0:No contact took place 1:Assessment 2:Structured psychological intervention 3:Other psychological intervention 4:Clinical care coordination/liaison 5:Clinical nursing services 6:Child or youth specific assistance NEC 7:Suicide prevention specific assistance NEC 8:Cultural specific assistance NEC 9:Psychosocial support 98:ATAPS

**Notes:** Describes the main type of service delivered in the contact, selected from a defined list of categories. Where more than service type was provided select that which accounted for most provider time. Service providers are required to report on Service Type for all Service Contacts.

Note: NEC is used for 'Not Elsewhere Classified'. For these records, only use these service types if they cannot be classified by any of the other service options.

**0** - No contact took placeOnly use this code where the service contact is recorded as a no show.

AssessmentDetermination of a person's mental health status and need for mental health services, made by
a suitably trained mental health professional, based on the collection and evaluation of data
obtained through interview and observation, of a person's history and presenting problem(s). Assessment
may include consultation with the person's family and concludes with formation of problems/issues,
documentation of a preliminary diagnosis, and a treatment plan.

2 - Structured psychological interventionThose interventions which include a structured interaction between a client and a service provider using a recognised, psychological

method, for example, cognitive behavioural techniques, family therapy or psycho education counselling. These are recognised, structured or published techniques for the treatment of mental ill-health. Structured psychological interventions are designed to alleviate psychological distress or emotional disturbance, change maladaptive behaviour and foster mental health. Structured psychological therapies can be delivered on either an individual or group basis, typically in an office or community setting. They may be delivered by trained mental health professionals or other individuals with appropriate competencies but who do not meet the requirements for registration, credentialing or recognition as a mental health professional. Structured Psychological Therapies include but are not limited to:

- Psycho-education (including motivational interviewing)
- Cognitive-behavioural therapies
- Relaxation strategies
- Skills training
- Interpersonal therapy
- **3 Other psychological intervention**Psychological interventions that do not meet criteria for structured psychological intervention.
- 4 Clinical care coordination/liaisonActivities focused on working in partnership and liaison with other health care and service providers and other individuals to coordinate and

integrate service delivery to the client with the aim of improving their clinical outcomes. Consultation and liaison may occur with primary health care providers, acute health, emergency services, rehabilitation and support services, family, friends, other support people and carers and other agencies that have some level of responsibility for the client's treatment and/or well being.

5 - Clinical nursing services Services delivered by mental health nurses that cannot be described elsewhere.

Typically, these aim to provide clinical support to clients to effectively manage their symptoms and avoid unnecessary hospitalisation. Clinical nursing services include:

- monitoring a client's mental state;
- liaising closely with family and carers as appropriate;
- administering and monitoring compliance with medication;
- providing information on physical health care, as required and, where appropriate, assist in addressing the physical health inequities of people with mental illness; and
- improving links to other health professionals/clinical service providers.
- **6 Child or youth-specific assistance NEC**Services delivered to, or on behalf, of a child or young person that cannot be described elsewhere. These can include, for example,

working with a child's teacher to provide advice on assisting the child in their educational environment; working with a young person's employer to assist the young person to their work environment. Note: This code should only be used for Service Contacts that cannot be described by any other Service Type. It is expected that the majority of Service Contacts delivered to children and young people can be assigned to other categories.

7 - Suicide prevention specific assistance NECServices delivered to, or on behalf, of a client who presents with risk of suicide that cannot be described elsewhere. These can

include, for example, working with the person's employers to advise on changes in the workplace; working with a young person's teacher to assist the child in their school environment; or working with relevant community-based groups to assist the client to participate in their activities.

Note: This code should only be used for Service Contacts that cannot be described by any other Service Type. It is expected that the majority of Service Contacts delivered to client's who have a risk of suicide can be assigned to other categories.

8 - Cultural specific assistance NECCulturally appropriate services delivered to, or on behalf, of an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander client that cannot be described elsewhere. These

can include, for example, working with the client's community support network including family and carers, men's and women's groups, traditional healers, interpreters and social and emotional wellbeing counsellors.

Note: This code should only be used for Service Contacts that cannot be described by any other Service Type. It is expected that the majority of Service Contacts (see domains below) delivered to Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander clients can be assigned to other categories.

9 - Psychosocial supportService providers are required to report on Service Contact Type for every contact with a client. This requires a judgement about the main service delivered at each

contact, selected from a small list of options, and based on the activity that accounted for most provider time. Service Contact Type complements Principal Focus of Treatment Plan by capturing information to understand the mix of services provided within an individual episode of care.

Service Contact Type should be coded as Psychosocial Support (code 9) where the main services delivered during the contact involved the delivery of psychosocial support services. Psychosocial support services are defined for PMHC MDS purposes as services that focus on building capacity and stability in one or more of the following areas:

- social skills and friendships, family connections;
- managing daily living needs;
- financial management and budgeting;
- finding and maintaining a home;
- vocational skills and goals, including volunteering;
- educational and training goals;
- maintaining physical wellbeing, including exercise;
- building broader life skills including confidence and resilience.

These services are usually delivered by a range of non-clinical providers including peer support workers with lived experience of mental illness.

Service Contacts recorded as psychosocial support may be delivered in all episodes of care, regardless of episode type. However, it is expected that they will be mainly associated with episodes where the Principal Focus of Treatment Plan is classified as Psychosocial Support.

**98 - ATAPS**Services delivered as part of ATAPS funded referrals that are recorded and/or migrated into the PMHC MDS.

Note: This code should only be used for Service Contacts that are migrated from ATAPS MDS sources that cannot be described by any other Service Type. It is expected that the majority of Service Contacts delivered to clients from 1st July, 2017 can be assigned to other categories.

This response will not be allowed on service contacts delivered after 30 June 2018. (All ATAPS referrals should have concluded by that date).

This response will only be allowed on service contacts with the !ATAPS flag.

# 5.4.168. Source of Cash Income

The source from which a person derives the greatest proportion of his/her income, as represented by a code.

Field name:<sub>income\_source</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 0:N/A - Client aged less than 16 years 1:Disability Support Pension 2:Other pension or benefit (not superannuation) 3:Paid employment 4:Compensation payments 5:Other (e.g. superannuation, investments etc.) 6:Nil income 7:Not known

9:Not stated/inadequately described

Notes: This data standard is not applicable to person's aged less than 16 years.

This item refers to the source by which a person derives most (equal to or greater than 50%) of his/her income. If the person has multiple sources of income and none are equal to or greater than 50%, the one which contributes the largest percentage should be counted.

This item refers to a person's own main source of income, not that of a partner or of other household members. If it is difficult to determine a 'main source of income' over the reporting period (i.e. it may vary over time) please report the main source of income during the reference week. Code 7 'Not known' should only be recorded when it has not been possible for the service user or their carer/ family/advocate to provide the information (i.e. they have been asked but do not know). METeOR:<sub>386449</sub>

# 5.4.169. Start Time

The start time of each mental health service contact between a health service provider and patient/client.

Field name: service\_contact\_start\_time

Data type:time

 $\textbf{Required:}_{yes}$ 

**Notes:** Notes: Indicates the time at which the Service Contact began. Time should be recorded in 24-hour time in the format HH:MM. Leading zeroes are accepted but not required. For example, 8:30 in the morning could be 8:30 or 08:30 and 3:45 in the afternoon would be 15:45.

The end-of-day flag "24:00" may be used as a missing time value for any existing Service Contacts that have previously been added to the MDS without a start time. See Service Contact for rules on how the end-of-day value may be used.

### 5.4.170. State

The state that the provider organisation operates in.

Field name:<sub>organisation\_state</sub> Data type:<sub>string</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain: 1:New South Wales 2:Victoria 3:Queensland 4:South Australia 5:Western Australia 6:Tasmania 7:Northern Territory 8:Australian Capital Territory 9:Other Territories

Notes: Name is taken from Australian Statistical Geography Standard (ASGS) July 2011.

• Code is from Meteor with the addition of code for Other Territories.

# METeOR:613718

# 5.4.171. Statistical Linkage Key

A key that enables two or more records belonging to the same individual to be brought together.

Field name:slk

Data type:<sub>string</sub> (14,40)

Required:<sub>yes</sub>

**Notes:**System generated non-identifiable alphanumeric code derived from information held by the PMHC organisation.

Supported formats:14 character SLK

• a Crockford encoded sha1 hash of a 14 character SLK. This must be 32 characters in

length.

• a hex encoded sha1 hash of a 14 character SLK. This must be 40 characters in length.

SLK values are stored in sha1\_hex format. **METeOR:**349510

# 5.4.172. Suicide Referral Flag

Identifies those individuals where a recent history of suicide attempt, or suicide risk, was a factor noted in the referral that underpinned the person's needs for assistance at intake or entry to the episode, as represented by a code.

```
Field name:<sub>suicide_referral_flag</sub>
Data type:<sub>string</sub>
Required:<sub>yes</sub>
Domain: <u>1</u>:Yes
2:No
9:Unknown
```

**Notes:** Where there is a linked intake and treatment, both the Intake and Episode records must use the same suicide referral flag.

# 5.4.173. Value

The metadata value.

Field name:value
Data type: <sub>string</sub>
Required: <sub>ves</sub>

**Notes:**Please refer to Metadata file for an example of the metadata file/worksheet that must be used with this specification.

## 5.4.174. Venue

Where the service contact was delivered, as represented by a code.

Field name: service\_contact\_venue Data type:string Required:ves Domain: 1:Client's Home **2:**Service provider's office **3:**GP Practice **4**:Other medical practice **5:**Headspace Centre **6**:Other primary care setting **7:**Public or private hospital 8:Residential aged care facility 9:School or other educational centre **10:**Client's Workplace 11:Other 12:Aged care centre - non-residential **98:**Not applicable (Service Contact Modality is not face to face) 99:Not stated

**Notes:** Note that this data item concerns only where the service contact took place. It is not about where the client lives. Thus, if a resident of an aged care residential facility is seen at another venue (e.g., at a GP Clinic), then the Service Contact Venue should be recorded as 'GP Practice' (code 3) to accurately reflect where the contact took place.

Values other than '98 - Not applicable' only to be specified when Service Contact Modality is 'Face to Face'.

- 6 Other primary care setting This code is suitable for primary care settings such as community health centres.
- 8 Residential aged care facilityUse this code when the client is seen at an aged care residential facility.
- **12 Aged care centre non-residential**Use this code when the client is seen at a non-residential aged care centre (e.g., community day program centre for older people).
- 98 Not applicable (Service Contact Modality is not face to face) This code must only to be used where the Service Contact Modality is not face to face

All other data items would be recorded as per the guidelines that apply to those items – there are no special requirements specific to delivery of services to residents of aged care facilities. For example, any of the episode of care types recorded under the Principal Focus of Treatment Plan may apply; similarly, service contacts delivered to aged care residents may be any of the options available in Service Contact Type field.

# 5.4.175. Year of Birth

The year the practitioner was born.

Field name:<sub>practitioner\_year\_of\_birth</sub> Data type:<sub>gYear</sub> Required:<sub>yes</sub> Domain:<sub>gYear</sub> Notes:<sub>The year of birth must not be in the future.</sub>

- The year of birth must be after 1900.
- If the year of birth is unknown, the following approaches should be used:
  - If the age of the practitioner is known, the age should be used to derive the year of birth
  - If the age of the practitioner is unknown, an estimated age of the practitioner should be used to estimate a year of birth
  - If the date of birth is totally unknown, use 9999.

# 5.5. Download Specification Files

Available for software developers designing extracts for the PMHC MDS, please click the link below to download the PMHC MDS Specification files:

• Specification zip

These files conform to the CSV on the Web (CSVW) standard that is defined at https://csvw.org/.

They are used:

- to generate the Record formats and Definitions sections of the data specification documentation
- in the first pass of upload validations

# 6. Upload specification

Files can be uploaded to the PMHC MDS manually via the web interface at https://pmhc-mds.net/ or by using the API which is available at https://api.pmhc-mds.net/.

# 6.1. File requirements

Uploads will be rejected by our incoming data scanning system if they do not meet the following requirements:

- Must be either an Excel Workbook (.xlsx),
- OR a zip (.zip) file containing CSV files,
- AND must be less than 512MB

# 6.1.1. Excel Workbook (XLSX)

Excel files must be in XLSX format. Excel 2007 (v12.0) and above support this file format.

One XLSX file must be uploaded containing multiple worksheets - one worksheet for each format described below.

When saving your file, please choose the filetype 'Excel Workbook (.xlsx)'.

The filename of the Excel file doesn't matter as long as it has the file extension .xlsx

# 6.1.2. Zip file containing Comma Separated Values (CSV)

The CSV files must conform to RFC 4180.

In addition, CSV files must be created using UTF-8 character encoding.

CSV files must have the file extension .csv

Multiple CSV files must be uploaded - one CSV file for each format described below.

The CSV files must be compressed into a single file by zipping before upload. The filename of the zip file doesn't matter as long as it has the file extension .zip

## 6.1.3. File size

Files must be less than 512MB. The file size restriction prevents our systems from becoming unstable if extremely large files are uploaded. We will monitor if this limit causes issues for anyone and adjust it if necessary.

# 6.2. Files or worksheets to upload

Version 4 allows for different files/worksheets to be uploaded depending on whether the organisation is an Intake team, Treatment Service Provider or a combined Intake/Treatment Service Provider. Please refer to Contexts for further information about these contexts.

All files must be internally consistent. An example of what this means is that for every HeadtoHelp episode, service contact and measures in an upload file, there must be a corresponding episode in the episodes file/worksheet. It also means that for every row in the episodes file/worksheet, there must be a corresponding client in the clients file/worksheet.

# 6.2.1. Files/worksheets for the Intake context

When uploading Version 4 data files for the Intake context the following files/worksheets need to be uploaded to the PMHC MDS:

File Type	CSV filename	Excel worksheet name Required			
Clients	clients.csv	Clients	Required		
Intakes	intakes.csv	Intakes	Required		
IAR-DST Measures	iar-dst.csv	IAR-DST	Required		
Organisations	organisations.csv	Organisations	Optional, may only be included if the user has Organisation Management Role		
Metadata	metadata.csv	Metadata	Required		

#### Table 6.1 Summary of files to upload in Intake context

Example Intake Upload files can be found at Example Upload files.

# 6.2.2. Files/worksheets for the Treatment Service Provider context

When uploading Version 4 data files for the Treatment Service Provider context the following files/worksheets need to be uploaded to the PMHC MDS:

File Type	CSV filename	Excel worksheet name	Required		
Clients	clients.csv	Clients	Required		
Intake Episodes	intake- episodes.csv	Intake Episodes	Required		
Episodes	episodes.csv	Episodes	Required		

 Table 6.2 Summary of files to upload in Treatment Service Provider context

File Type	CSV filename	Excel worksheet name	Required
Service Contacts	service- contacts.csv	Service Contacts	Required
Service Contact Practitioners	service-contact- practitioners.csv	Service Contact Practitioners	Required
Collection Occasions	collection- occasions.csv	Collection Occasions	Required
K10+ Measures	k10p.csv	K10+	Required
K5 Measures	k5.csv	К5	Required
SDQ Measures	sdq.csv	SDQ	Required
Practitioners	practitioners.csv	Practitioners	Required for first upload and when practitioner information changes. Optional otherwise
Organisations	organisations.csv	Organisations	Optional, may only be included if the user has Organisation Management Role
Metadata	metadata.csv	Metadata	Required

Example Treatment Upload files can be found at Example Upload files.

# 6.2.3. Files/worksheets for the Combined Intake/Treatment Service Provider context

When uploading Version 4 data files for the combined Intake/Treatment Service Provider context the following files/worksheets need to be uploaded to the PMHC MDS:

File Type	CSV filename	Excel worksheet name	Required
Clients	clients.csv	Clients	Required
Intakes	intakes.csv	Intakes	Required
IAR-DST Measures	iar-dst.csv	IAR-DST	Required
Intake Episodes	intake- episodes.csv	Intake Episodes	Required
Episodes	episodes.csv	Episodes	Required
Service Contacts	service- contacts.csv	Service Contacts	Required
Service Contact Practitioners	service-contact- practitioners.csv	Service Contact Practitioners	Required
Collection Occasions	collection- occasions.csv	Collection Occasions	Required

Table 6.3 Summary of files to upload in Combined Intake/Treatment Service Provider context

File Type	CSV filename	Excel worksheet name	Required		
K10+ Measures	k10p.csv	K10+	Required		
K5 Measures	k5.csv	К5	Required		
SDQ Measures	sdq.csv	SDQ	Required		
Practitioners	practitioners.csv	Practitioners	Required for first upload and when practitioner information changes. Optional otherwise		
Organisations	organisations.csv	Organisations	Optional, may only be included if the user has Organisation Management Role		
Metadata	metadata.csv	Metadata	Required		

Example Combined Upload files can be found at Example Upload files.

# 6.3. File format

Requirements for file formats:

- The first row must contain the column headings as defined for each file type.
- Data elements for each file/worksheet are defined at Record formats.
- Each item is a column in the file/worksheet. The 'Field Name' as defined in Record formats must be used for the column headings. The columns must be kept in the same order.
- The second and subsequent rows must contain the data.
- All files must be internally consistent. An example of what this means is that for every row in the episode file/ worksheet, there must be a corresponding client in the client file/worksheet.
- For data elements that allow multiple values, each value should be separated by a space; for example: 1 3 6.
- All version 4.0 data uploads must include a Metadata file/worksheet. See Metadata file.

# 6.3.1. Metadata file

All version 4.0 data uploads must include a Metadata file/worksheet. - In the first row, the first cell must contain 'key' and the second cell must contain 'value' - In the second row, the first cell must contain 'type' and the second cell must contain 'PMHC' - In the third row, the first cell must contain 'version' and the second cell must contain '4.0'

i.e.:

key	value
type	PMHC
version	4.0

Data elements for the metadata upload file/worksheet are defined at Metadata.

Example Metadata files can be found at Example Upload files.

#### 6.3.2. Organisation file format

This file is for PHN use only. The organisation file/worksheet is optional. It can be included to upload Provider Organisations in bulk or if there is a change in Provider Organisation details. There is no harm in including it in every upload.

Data elements for the Provider Organisation upload file/worksheet are defined at Provider Organisation.

Example Organisation files can be found in any of the example files at Example Upload files.

#### 6.3.3. Client format

The client file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time.

Data elements for the client upload file/worksheet are defined at Client.

Example Client files can be found in any of the example files at Example Upload files.

#### 6.3.4. Intake format

The intake file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the intake or combined intake/treatment service provider contexts.

Data elements for the intake upload file/worksheet are defined at Intake.

Example Intake files can be found in the Intake or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

## 6.3.5. IAR-DST format

The IAR-DST file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the intake or combined intake/treatment service provider contexts.

Data elements for the IAR-DST upload file/worksheet are defined at IAR-DST.

Example IAR-DST files can be found in the Intake or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

# 6.3.6. Intake Episode format

The intake episode file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the intake episode upload file/worksheet are defined at Intake Episode.

Example Intake Episode files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

## 6.3.7. Episode file format

The episode file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the episode upload file/worksheet are defined at Episode.

Example Episode files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

## 6.3.8. Service Contact file format

The service contact file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the service contact upload file/worksheet are defined at Service Contact.

Example Service Contact files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

# 6.3.9. Service Contact Practitioner file format

The service contact practitioner file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the service contact practitioner upload file/worksheet are defined at Service Contact Practitioner.

Example Service Contact Practitioner files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

# 6.3.10. Collection Occasion file format

The collection occasion file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the collection occasion upload file/worksheet are defined at Collection Occasion.

Example Collection Occasion files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

## 6.3.11. K10+ file format

The K10+ file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the K10+ collection occasion upload file/worksheet are defined at K10+.

Example K10+ files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

#### 6.3.12. K5 file format

The K5 file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the K5 collection occasion upload file/worksheet are defined at K5.

Example K5 files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

### 6.3.13. SDQ file format

The SDQ file/worksheet is required to be uploaded each time in the treatment service provider or combined contexts.

Data elements for the SDQ collection occasion upload file/worksheet are defined at SDQ.

Example SDQ files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

#### 6.3.14. Practitioner file format

The practitioner file/worksheet is required for the first upload and if there is a change in practitioners. It is optional otherwise. There is no harm in including it in every upload.

Data elements for the practitioner upload file/worksheet are defined at Practitioner.

Example Practitioner files can be found in the Treatment or Combined example files at Example Upload files.

# 6.4. Example Upload files

Organisation Key	Organisation Name	Organisation Type	Parent Organisation
PHN999	Test PHN	Primary Health Network	None
PHN999:IntakeTreatment01	Example Combined Intake/ Treatment Organisation	Private Allied Health Professional Practice	PHN999
PHN999:Treatment01	Example Treatment Organisation	Private Allied Health Professional Practice	PHN999
PHN999:Intake01	Example Intake Organisation	Other	PHN999

Each of the example files assumes the following organisation structure:

#### Table 6.4 Summary of example upload files

Context	CSV zip	XLSX
Intake	PMHC-4-0-intake.zip	PMHC-4-0-intake.xlsx
Treatment	PMHC-4-0-treatment.zip	PMHC-4-0-treatment.xlsx
Combined	PMHC-4-0-combined.zip	PMHC-4-0-combined.xlsx

# 6.5. Deleting records

All records except for Organisation records can be deleted via upload. Please email support@pmhc-mds.com if you need to delete an organisation.

- An extra optional "delete" column can be added to each of the supported upload files/worksheets.
- If included, this column must be the third column in each file, after the organisation path and the record's entity key.
- To delete a record, include its organisation path and its entity key, leave all other fields blank and put "delete" in the "delete" column. Please note that case is important. "DELETE" will not be accepted.
- Marking a record as deleted will require all child records of that record also to be marked for deletion. For example, marking a client as deleted will require all episodes, service contacts and collection occasions of that client to be marked for deletion.
- While deletions can be included in the same upload as insertions/updates, we recommend that you include all deletions in a separate upload that is uploaded before the insertions/updates.

Example files showing how to delete via upload:

- XLSX file containing all the worksheets.
- CSV zip containing all the csv files.

# 6.6. Frequently Asked Questions

Please also refer to Uploading data for answers to frequently asked questions about uploading data.

# 7. Data item summary

Metadata	Provider Organisation	Practitioner	Client	Intake	Intake Episode	Episode
Кеу	Organisation Path	Organisation Path	Organisation Path	Organisation Path	Episode Organisation Path	Organisation Path
Value	Organisation Key	Practitioner Key	Client Key	Intake Key	Episode Key	Episode Key
	Name	Practitioner Category	Statistical Linkage Key	Client Key	Intake Organisation Path	Client Key
	Legal Name	ATSI Cultural Training	Date of Birth	Client Consent to Anonymised Data	Intake Key	Episode End Date
	ABN	Year of Birth	Estimated Date of Birth Flag	Referral Date		Client Conse to Anonymis Data
	Organisation Type	Practitioner Gender	Client Gender	Program Type		Episode Completion Status
	State	Practitioner Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status	Referrer Profession		Referral Date
	Organisation Start Date	Active	Country of Birth	Referrer Organisation Type		Program Typ
	Organisation End Date	Practitioner Tags	Main Language Spoken at Home	Date client contacted Intake		Principal Foc of Treatment Plan
	Organisation Tags		Proficiency in Spoken English	Suicide Referral Flag		GP Mental Health Treatment Pl Flag
			Client Tags	Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion		Homelessnes Flag

Metadata	Provider Organisation	Practitioner	Client	Intake	Intake Episode	Episode
				Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion		Area of usua residence, postcode
				Referred to Organisation Path		Labour Force Status
				Intake Tags		Employment Participation
						Source of Ca Income
						Health Care
						NDIS Partici
						Marital Statu
						Suicide Refer Flag
						Principal Diagnosis
						Additional Diagnosis
						Medication - Antipsychoti (N05A)
						Medication - Anxiolytics (N05B)
						Medication - Hypnotics ar sedatives (N(
						Medication - Antidepressa (N06A)
						Medication - Psychostimu and nootropi (N06B)
						Referrer Profession
						Referrer Organisation Type
						Organisation type referred at Episode conclusion

Metadata	Provider Organisation	Practitioner	Client	Intake	Intake Episode	Episode
						Episode Tags

Metadata	Provider Organisation	Practitioner	Client	Intake	Intake Episode	Episode

# 8. Using the data specification to create client forms

Some consideration needs to be taken when designing forms based on this data specification.

# 8.1. Not stated/missing codes

Not stated/missing codes (normally code 9, 99, 999 or 9999) are not to be available as a valid answers to questions but is intended for use:

- Primarily when importing data from other data collections that do not contain mappable data.
- Where an answer was refused.
- Where the question was not able to be asked prior to completion of assistance because the client was unable to communicate or a person who knows the client was not available.

# 8.2. Country of Birth

Country of Birth has a large permitted domain. It is not feasible to provide all allowed responses on a form. The Australian Bureau of Statistics recommends two standard question modules for Country of Birth:

- Detailed question module
- Short question module

# 8.2.1. Detailed question module

The detailed question module is the recommended module for Country of Birth. An example is:

```
Q. In which country [were you][was the person] born?
 Australia
               q
 England
               q
 New Zealand
               q
 India
               q
 Italy
               q
 Vietnam
               q
  Philippines
               q
 South Africa q
 Scotland
               q
  Malaysia
               q
  Other - Please specify.....
```

Form designers do not need to use the countries shown in this example. They should choose countries relevant to the population for their region. The "Other" response can then be mapped to a Country of Birth during data entry.

### 8.2.2. Short question module

The short question module can be used where there are space constraints. An example is:

```
Q. In which country [were you][was the person] born?
Australia q
Other - please specify.....
```

The "Other" response can then be mapped to a country code during data entry. This form has higher overheads as each response will need to be matched to a Country of Birth during data entry.

# 8.3. Main Language Spoken at Home

Main Language Spoken at Home has a large permitted domain. It is not feasible to provide all allowed responses on a form. The Australian Bureau of Statistics recommends two standard question modules for Main Language Spoken at Home:

- Detailed question module
- Short question module

### 8.3.1. Detailed question module

The detailed question module is the recommended module for Main Language Spoken at Home. An example is:

```
Q. [Do you][Does the person] speak a language other than English at home?
  (If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often.)
 No, English
                  q
 Yes, Mandarin
                  q
 Yes, Italian
                 q
 Yes, Arabic
                q
 Yes, Cantonese q
 Yes, Greek
                  q
 Yes, Vietnamese q
 Yes, Spanish q
 Yes, Hindi
                 q
 Yes, Tagalog
                  q
 Yes, Other - Please Specify.....
```

For self enumerated questionnaires, respondents should be instructed to mark one box only.

Form designers do not need to use the languages shown in this example. They should choose languages relevant to the population for their region. The "Other" response can then be mapped to a Main Language Spoken at Home during data entry.

# 8.3.2. Short question module

The short question module can be used where there are space constraints. An example is:

```
Q. [Do you] [Does the person] speak a language other than English at home?
No, English only q
Yes, Other - please specify.....
```

The "Other" response can then be mapped to a country code during data entry. This form has higher overheads as each response will need to be matched to a Main Language Spoken at Home during data entry.

# 9. Validation Rules

This document defines validation rules between items and record types. The domain of individual items is defined in Record formats.

# 9.1. Current Validations

# 9.1.1. Keys

The following rules apply to the key fields in all records:

- 1. All key fields are case sensitive
- 2. All key fields must be valid unicode characters

## 9.1.2. Practitioner

- 1. Refer to Keys for Practitioner Key validations
- 2. ATSI Cultural Training must only be set to '3 Not required' where Practitioner Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status is one of
  - '1: Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin'
  - '2: Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin'
  - '3: Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin'

or

The organisation to which the practitioner belongs has Organisation Type set to '8: Aboriginal Health/ Medical Service'

3. Year of Birth must not be before 1 January 1900 and must not be in the future

# 9.1.3. Client

- 1. Refer to Keys for Client Key validations
- 2. Date of Birth must not be before 1 January 1900 and must not be in the future

9.1.4. Intake

- 1. Refer to Keys for Intake Key validations
- 2. The Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion must not be before the Date client contacted Intake
- 3. Referrer Organisation Type must be set to '98: N/A Self referral' if and only if Referrer Profession is also '98: N/A Self referral'
- 4. A maximum of one intake that is NOT concluded shall be allowed per client
- 5. The Referral Date
  - must not be before 1 January 2020
  - and must not be after Organisation End Date
  - and must not be in the future
- 6. The Date client contacted Intake
  - must not be before 1 January 2020
  - and must not be before Provider Organisation Start Date
  - and must not be after Provider Organisation End Date
  - and must not be in the future
- 7. The Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion
  - must not be before 1 January 2020
  - and must not be before Provider Organisation Start Date
  - and must not be after Provider Organisation End Date
  - and must not be in the future
- 8. If a Referred to Organisation Path is specified, that organisation must be an existing organisation within the PMHC MDS
- 9. Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion will be validated as follows:
  - 1. If Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion is one of 97: No Referral or 99: Not stated/ Inadequately described, then no other responses can be selected
  - 2. If Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion is blank or 97: No Referral, then:
    - Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion must be blank
    - Referred to Organisation Path must be blank
  - 3. If Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion contains 98: Other, then:
    - Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion must NOT be blank
  - 4. If Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion is 99: Not stated/Inadequately described, then:
    - Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion must NOT be blank
    - Referred to Organisation Path must be blank
  - 5. Any other values for Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion require both
    - Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion and
    - Referred to Organisation Path

## 9.1.5. IAR-DST

- 1. Refer to Keys for Measure Key validations
- 2. Intake Key must be an existing Intake within the PMHC MDS
- 3. Both all 8 domains and the level of care must be provided
- 4. The IAR-DST Recommended Level of Care must be consistent with the 8 domain scores provided

#### 9.1.6. Intake - Episode

- 1. If a Intake Organisation Path is specified, that organisation must be an existing organisation within the PMHC MDS
- 2. If an Intake Key is specified, a Intake Organisation Path must also be specified
- 3. If an Episode Organisation Path is specified, that organisation must be an existing organisation within the PMHC MDS
- 4. Episode Key must be an existing PMHC episode within the PMHC MDS

**Note:** Intake Episode records can be submitted indepentantly of Intake records. The PMHC MDS does not validate that the Intake Key referenced in an Intake Episode record exists, only that the Intake Organisation Path exists.

## 9.1.7. Episode

- 1. Refer to Keys for Episode Key validations
- 2. The Episode End Date must not be before the Referral Date
- Referrer Organisation Type must be set to '98: N/A Self referral' if and only if Referrer Profession is also '98: N/A - Self referral'
- 4. A maximum of one episode shall be open per client
- 5. Open episodes must NOT have a response to both Episode End Date and Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion
- 6. Closed episodes must have a response to both Episode End Date and Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion
- 7. On Principal Diagnosis and Additional Diagnosis the values:
  - '100: Anxiety disorders (ATAPS)'
  - '200: Affective (Mood) disorders (ATAPS)'
  - '300: Substance use disorders (ATAPS)'
  - '400: Psychotic disorders (ATAPS)'

must only used where data has been migrated from ATAPS. The above responses must only be used under the following conditions:

- The Referral Date was before 1 July 2017
- The Episode Tags field must contain the **!ATAPS** flag
- 8. The '4: Complex care package' response for Principal Focus of Treatment Plan must only be used by selected PHN Lead Sites
- 9. The <u>IATAPS</u> tag must only be included in the Episode Tags field where the Referral Date was before 1 July 2017
- 10. The Episode End Date
  - must not be before 1 January 2016
  - and must not be before Organisation Start Date
  - and must not be after Organisation End Date
  - and must not be in the future
- 11. The Referral Date
  - must not be before 1 January 2014
  - and must not be after Organisation End Date
  - and must not be in the future
- 12. Referral Date value of '09099999' cannot be used on new records.
- 13. Existing records already containing a Referral Date that is not '09099999' may not be updated to '09099999'.

## 9.1.8. Service Contact

- 1. Refer to Keys for Service Contact Key validations
- 2. Where Final Service Contact is recorded as '1: No further services are planned for the client in the current episode', the Episode Completion Status must be recorded using one of the 'Episode closed' responses (Response items 1-6)
- 3. Where Final Service Contact is recorded as '1: No further services are planned for the client in the current episode', the date of the Final Service Contact must be recorded as the Episode End Date
- 4. Where an Episode End Date has been recorded, a later Service Contact Date must not be added
- 5. If Service Contact Type is '0: No contact took place', No Show must be '1: Yes'
- 6. If Duration is '0: No contact took place', No Show must be '1: Yes'
- 7. If Modality is '0: No contact took place', No Show must be '1: Yes'
- 8. If Modality is not '1: Face to Face', Postcode must be 9999
- 9. If Modality is '1: Face to Face', Postcode must not be 9999
- 10. If Modality is '1: Face to Face', Venue must not be '98: Not applicable (Service Contact Modality is not face to face)'
- 11. On Service Contact Type the value '98: ATAPS' must only be used where data has been migrated from ATAPS. The above response must only be used under the following conditions:
  - The Service Contact Date was before 30 June 2018
  - The Service Contact Tags field must contain the **IATAPS** flag
- 12. If Participants is '1: Individual client' Client Participation Indicator must be '1: Yes'
- 13. The <u>IATAPS</u> tag must only be included in the Service Contact Tags field where the Service Contact Date was before 30 June 2018
- 14. The Service Contact Date
  - must not be before 1 January 2016
  - and must not be before Organisation Start Date
  - and must not be after Organisation End Date
  - and must not be in the future
- 15. Start Time value of '24:00' cannot be used on new records.
- 16. Existing records already containing a Start Time that is not '24:00' may not be updated to '24:00'.
- 17. On Funding Source the value '27: Way Back Support Service' must only be used in conjunction with the Wayback Extension.
- 18. Where Program Type is recorded as '7: Supporting Recovery', Funding Source must be recorded as '73: Other Government Funding - Commonwealth: Other Commonwealth'
- 19. Where Funding Source is recorded as '73: Other Government Funding Commonwealth: Other Commonwealth', Program Type must be '7: Supporting Recovery'

## 9.1.9. Service Contact Practitioner

- 1. Refer to Keys for Service Contact Practitioner Key validations
- 2. Service Contact Key must be an existing PMHC service contact within the PMHC MDS
- 3. Practitioner Key must be an existing PMHC practitioner within the PMHC MDS
- 4. One, and only one, Service Contact Practitioner per service contact must be flagged as the Primary Practitioner

#### 9.1.10. Collection Occasion

- 1. Refer to Keys for Collection Occasion Key validations
- 2. Episode Key must be an existing PMHC episode within the PMHC MDS
- 3. The Collection Occasion Date
  - must not be before 1 January 2016
  - and must not be before Episode Referral Date
  - and must not be before Provider Organisation Start Date
  - and must not be more than 7 days after Episode End Date
  - and must not be after Provider Organisation End Date
  - and must not be in the future

#### 9.1.11. K10+

- 1. Refer to Keys for Measure Key validations
- 2. Collection Occasion Key must be an existing Collection Occasion within the PMHC MDS
- 3. If both item scores and a total score are specified, the item scores must add up to the total score (as per Scoring the K10+)

## 9.1.12. K5

- 1. Refer to Keys for Measure Key validations
- 2. Collection Occasion Key must be an existing Collection Occasion within the PMHC MDS.
- 3. If both item scores and a total score are specified, the item scores must add up to the total score (as per Scoring the K5).

## 9.1.13. SDQ

- 1. Refer to Keys for Measure Key validations
- 2. Collection Occasion Key must be an existing Collection Occasion within the PMHC MDS.
- 3. Use the table at SDQ Data Elements to validate the items that are used in each version of the SDQ
- 4. If both item scores and subscales are specified, the sum of the items must agree with the subscales score (as per Scoring the SDQ)
- 5. If both subscales and total score are specified, the sum of the subscales must agree with the total score (as per Scoring the SDQ)

#### 9.1.14. Organisation

- 1. Refer to Keys for Provider Organisation Key validations
- 2. The Organisation Start Date
  - must not be before 1 January 2014 or before a commissioning organisation's start date
  - and must not be after the earliest Date client contacted Intake
  - and must not be after the earliest Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion
  - and must not be after the earliest Referral Date
  - and must not be after the earliest Service Contact Date
  - and must not be after the earliest Collection Occasion Date
  - and must not be in the future
- 3. The Organisation End Date
  - must not be before 1 January 2014 or after a commissioning organisation's end date
  - and must not be before the latest Date client contacted Intake
  - and must not be before the latest Date referred to other service at Intake conclusion
  - and must not be before the latest Referral Date
  - and must not be before the latest Episode End Date
  - and must not be before the latest Service Contact Date
  - and must not be before the latest Collection Occasion Date
  - can be in the future
  - 4. The ABN must adhere to the format defined by the Australian Business Register at https://abr.business.gov.au/Help/AbnFormat

# **10. Test Data Sets**

## 10.1. SLK Test Data Set

We are providing the following test data to allow developers to test their implementation of the SLK specification as defined at https://docs.pmhc-mds.com/data-specification/data-model-and-specifications.html#client-statistical-linkage-key.

## 10.1.1. SLK Generation Test Data

				Table	10.1 Summary O	mes to upload	1
Explanation	First name	Last name	Birth Day	Birth Month	Birth Year	Gender	Expected SLK
Everything there	John	Stevens	7	6	1954	1	TEEOH07061954
Everything there, padded day and month	John	Stevens	07	06	1954	2	TEEOH07061954;
A short last name	John	Во	7	6	1954	3	O22OH07061954
A short first name	oC	Stevens	7	6	1954	9	TEEO2070619549
No last name	John		7	6	1954	1	999OH07061954
No first name		Stevens	7	6	1954	2	TEE99070619542
No names at all			7	6	1954	3	99999070619543
No gender	John	Stevens	7	6	1954	9	TEEOH07061954
Non-alpha characters in the name	Jo,hn	St' e-vens	7	6	1954	1	TEEOH07061954
No birth day	John	Stevens		6	1954	1	
No birth month	John	Stevens	7		1954	1	
No birth year	John	Stevens	7	6		1	
Non numeric inputs for dates	John	Stevens	а	b	1997`	z	
Default date of birth	John	Stevens	9	9	9999	1	TEEOH09099999

#### Table 10.1 Summary of files to upload

Explanation	First name	Last name	Birth Day	Birth Month	Birth Year	Gender	Expected SLK
UTF8 character in the name	John	Amélie	7	6	1954	3	MEIOH070619543

Download SLK Generation Test Data as CSV.

## 10.1.2. SLK Validation Test Data

#### Table 10.2 Summary of files to upload

Explanation	SLK	Valid/Invalid
Every component valid	TEEOH070619541	Valid
Valid with padded 2s	O22N2070619543	Valid
Valid with unknown names	99999070619543	Valid
Too short	TEEOH07061954	Invalid
Too long	99999010119993x	Invalid
Gender not valid	99999010119935	Invalid
Invalid date	9999999999999999	Invalid

Download SLK Validation Tests as CSV.

# 11. Reserved Tags

This document defines the Department reserved tags used to identify specific records types in the Primary Mental Health Care Minimum Data Set (PMHC MDS). Tags beginning with an exclamation mark ( ! ) are reserved for future use by the Department.

Tags field definitions for each record type are available in Record formats.

# 11.1. Reserved tags currently in use

The following tags can currently be used in PMHC MDS uploads and data entry:

- !br20 Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire
- !covid19 Episode occurred as result of COVID-19 pandemic

## 11.1.1. !br20 - Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire

PHNs in fire affected communities are funded through the Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire Trauma to deliver services including:

- Front line emergency distress and trauma counselling, with up to 10 free mental health support sessions for individuals, families and emergency services personnel
- 'Surge capacity' mental health services to individuals and families who are affected, and
- Increased demand for headspace sites in fire affected areas.

The PMHC MDS reporting changes are designed to capture this funded service activity through the reserved Episode tag [!br20].

## 11.1.1.1. PHNs who received funding

PHNs funded through the Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire Trauma **must** apply the bushfire response tag to all episodes where one or more service contacts is funded by the response.

For these PHNs, the service provider should apply the bushfire response tag to:

#### 11.1.1.1.1. New clients

- Who are accessing services funded through the Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire Trauma
- Whose access to a mental health service was prompted by exposure to bushfire (e.g. their stated reason for approaching a service is their recent exposure to bushfire), and/or
- Whose mental health service need was significantly increased by their exposure to bushfire (e.g. based on the judgement of the service provider).

#### 11.1.1.1.2. Existing clients

i.e. clients with an open episode.

- Who are accessing services funded through the Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire Trauma, and/or
- Whose mental health service need was significantly increased by their exposure to bushfire (e.g. additional or higher intensity services are required).

#### 11.1.1.2. PHNs who did not receive funding

PHNs who did not receive funding for *Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire Trauma* activities may use the PMHC MDS reporting changes to capture the service response to bushfire trauma.

For these PHNs, the service provider should apply the bushfire response tag to:

#### 11.1.1.2.1. New clients

- Whose access to a mental health service was prompted by exposure to bushfire (e.g. their stated reason for approaching a service is their recent exposure to bushfire), and/or
- Whose mental health service need was significantly increased by their exposure to bushfire (e.g. based on the judgement of the service provider).

#### 11.1.1.2.2. Existing clients

i.e. clients with an open episode.

• Whose mental health service need was significantly increased by their exposure to bushfire (e.g. additional or higher intensity services are required).

## 11.1.1.3. How to apply the tag in the PMHC MDS Data Entry interface

The bushfire response tag is available for use on an episode record and is denoted [!br20].

There are two ways to apply the tag through the PMHC MDS data entry interface:

- 1. Manual data entry by typing the tag <u>!br20</u> to the Episode tag field.
  - When entering data directly, episodes will need to be tagged with the string <code>!br20</code>. The data entry system already allows for the tagging of records and therefore it is possible to implement this immediately by communicating the instructions to users.
  - Please note the free text nature of the tag system increases the opportunity for errors because it is easy to mistype a tag. This should be emphasised in communications with users.
- 2. Tick the box labelled 'Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire'.
  - This tick box automatically adds/removes the tag when ticked/unticked. This functionality will be available by 24 January 2020.

The checkbox is on the Episode add and edit screen:

- Ticking the checkbox will add the <a>!br20</a> tag to the tag field
- Typing the !br20 tag into the tag box will also tick the checkbox
- Unticking the <a href="https://www.ull.com">!br20</a> tag
- Deleting the <code>!br20</code> tag from the tag field will also untick the checkbox

#### 11.1.1.4. Considerations for applying the !br20 tag in data uploads

Please refer to Considerations for applying reserved tags in data uploads

#### 11.1.2. !covid19 - Episode occurred as result of COVID-19 pandemic

The !covid19 tag was originally used for indicating that an episode occurred as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

It's use was then changed for the purpose of implementing the Head to Help Version 3 specification as documented at !covid19 - Australian Government HeadtoHelp hubs.

When migrating data during the Version 4 rollout, NSW and Victorian pop-up clinics data was identified using the Head to Help Version 3 extension and !covid19 tag. Any historical or new records that are identified this way will be mapped to this to the *2*: *Head to Health* Program Type field under the Version 4 specification.

The !covid19 tag will remain as a reserved tag for the original purpose of indicating that an episode has occurred as result of the COVID-19 pandemic once the Head to Help Version 3 extension reaches it's end of life date.

# 11.2. Reserved tags no longer in use

The following tags have previously been available to be used in PMHC MDS uploads and data entry. They still remain on existing data but must not be used for new data uploaded after their retirement date. The following information is provided for historical reference only.

Тад	Retirement Date
!amhc - Australian Government Mental Health Centres	Week of 1st August 2022

## 11.2.1. !covid19 - Australian Government HeadtoHelp hubs

The usage for the !covid19 tag is changing when the Head to Help Version 3 specification is phased out. The ongoing use for the !covid19 tag is documented at !covid19 - Episode occurred as result of COVID-19 pandemic . The following documentation is being maintained for historical purposes.

The Australian Government is providing funding to Victorian PHNs to deliver services through HeadtoHelp hubs as part of its response to the mental health impact of COVID-19.

The department is implementing a new tag in the PMHC MDS to capture activity associated with the HeadtoHelp hubs.

This change only applies to PHNs in Victoria.

The department will introduce further data collection requirements for HeadtoHelp activity in the coming weeks and is consulting with PHNs. The Department will advise Victorian PHNs of new data collection requirements in future circular/s.

## 11.2.1.1. New 'Australian Government HeadtoHelp hubs' tag (!covid19)

The Department has introduced an 'Australian Government HeadtoHelp hubs' tag to the PMHC MDS.

All clients who either call the 1800 HeadtoHelp number or present in person at a HeadtoHelp hub and are identified as HeadtoHelp hub clients will be assessed through the 'HeadtoHelp Victorian Mental Health Hubs Intake Assessment and Referral Model of Care' as outlined in the contract. Clients will be referred to the most suitable service, which may be at a HeadtoHelp hub.

The PHN *must* apply 'Australian Government HeadtoHelp hubs' tag (!covid19) to episodes of care initiated for clients who have been referred to the hub through the IAR process and are receiving services funded through the HeadtoHelp hubs contracts.

## 11.2.1.2. How to apply the tag in the PMHC MDS Data Entry interface

The HeadtoHelp hubs tag is available for use on an episode record and is denoted **!covid19**.

There are two ways to apply the tag through the PMHC MDS data entry interface:

- 1. Manual data entry by typing the tag **!covid19** to the Episode tag field.
  - When entering data directly, episodes will need to be tagged with the string <u>!covid19</u>. The data entry system already allows for the tagging of records and therefore it is possible to implement this immediately by communicating the instructions to users.
  - Please note the free text nature of the tag system increases the opportunity for errors because it is easy to mistype a tag. This should be emphasised in communications with users.
- 2. Tick the box labelled 'Australian Government HeadtoHelp hubs (!covid19)'.
  - This tick box automatically adds/removes the tag when ticked/unticked.

The checkbox is on the Episode add and edit screen:

- Ticking the checkbox will add the <a>!covid19</a> tag to the tag field
- Typing the <a>!covid19</a> tag into the tag box will also tick the checkbox
- Unticking the <a>!covid19</a> checkbox will remove the <a>!covid19</a> tag
- Deleting the <a>!covid19</a> tag from the tag field will also untick the checkbox

#### 11.2.1.3. Considerations for applying the !covid19 tag in data uploads

Please refer to Considerations for applying reserved tags in data uploads

## 11.2.2. !amhc - Australian Government Mental Health Centres

#### 11.2.2.1. Scope of new interim data collection requirements

The Australian Government is providing funding to a number of PHNs who are responsible for the operation of the AMHC trial sites.

The department is implementing a new tag in the PMHC MDS to capture activity associated with AMHCs from December 2021, until the new version 4 data model is available in March 2022.

This change only applies to the following PHNs implementing AMHCs from December 2021:

- West Victoria PHN
- Northern Territory PHN
- ACT PHN

- North Perth PHN
- Nepean Blue Mountains PHN
- North Queensland PHN
- Tasmania PHN

The department will provide further advice to these PHNs regarding new version 4 data collection requirements in a future circular. PHNs implementing AMHCs will still be expected to retrospectively update AMHC data when the version 4 data model is introduced. The department will work with PHNs and Logicly to ensure that PHNs have sufficient time to make these retrospective data updates.

#### 11.2.2.2. New 'Australian Government Adult Mental Health Centre' tag (!amhc)

The department is introducing an 'Australian Government Adult Mental Health Centre' tag to the PMHC MDS. It will be available before December 2021.

The PHN must apply 'Australian Government Adult Mental Health Centre' tag (!amhc) to episodes of care initiated for clients who have been referred to the AMHC hub through the IAR process and are receiving services funded through the AMHC hubs contracts.

A tick box will be added to the PMHC MDS interface to simplify data entry.

#### 11.2.2.3. How to apply the tag in the PMHC MDS data entry interface

The AMHC tag is available for use on an episode record and is denoted <code>!amhc</code>.

There are two ways to apply the tag through the PMHC MDS data entry interface:

- 1. Manual data entry by typing the tag **!amhc** to the Episode tag field.
  - When entering data directly, episodes will need to be tagged with the string <code>!amhc</code>. The data entry system already allows for the tagging of records and therefore it is possible to implement this immediately by communicating the instructions to users.
  - Please note the free text nature of the tag system increases the opportunity for errors because it is easy to mistype a tag. This should be emphasised in communications with users.
- 2. Tick the box labelled 'Australian Government Adult Mental Health Centre (!amhc)'.
  - This tick box automatically adds/removes the tag when ticked/unticked.

The checkbox is on the Episode add and edit screen:

- Ticking the checkbox will add the <code>!amhc</code> tag to the tag field
- Typing the <code>!amhc</code> tag into the tag box will also tick the checkbox
- Unticking the <code>!amhc</code> checkbox will remove the <code>!amhc</code> tag
- Deleting the <code>!amhc</code> tag from the tag field will also untick the checkbox

## 11.2.2.4. Considerations for applying the !amhc tag in data uploads

Please refer to Considerations for applying reserved tags in data uploads

# 11.3. Considerations for applying reserved tags in data uploads

Users of local third-party or in-house developed systems will need to address varying issues depending on the capability of the system. When considering options please be aware the PMHC MDS specification does not require that data is captured in the same manner as it is supplied during upload.

For example, an ideal solution could be to add an extensible multiple choice "Tags" field to local episode data entry screens. This could initially include an "Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire" option thereby providing the organisation control over the possible tags that can be captured. By ensuring that additional options were easily added in the future such a field would support future special access programs without significant changes, as well as other purposes local or as requested by the Department.

An alternative approach, requiring less development, would be to extend an existing local field at the episode level with an "Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire" option. This gives the organisation control over the values that may be selected.

In both of the above examples, development work would also be required in the data extraction process used to produce PMHC MDS compliant upload files. An endorsement of "Australian Government Mental Health Response to Bushfire" via either method would be converted to the tag !br20 on the extracted episode records where appropriate.

An alternative but not preferred option is that episode records could be uploaded and then subsequently manually tagged via the data entry interface. This would require significant manual processes and double handling but it is a use case supported by the PMHC MDS.

If you have queries about managing data upload processes please contact the PMHC MDS helpdesk at support@pmhc-mds.com.

# 12. Data Specification Change log

# 12.1. 22/04/2024 - 4.0.2

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Program Type Added '7: Supporting Recovery'
    - Funding Source Added '73: Other Government Funding Commonwealth: Other Commonwealth'

## 12.2. 2/10/2023

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Updated Participants that code 4 should only be used if there is no client/family support network involved in the session

# 12.3. 26/9/2023

- Reporting arrangements
  - Inputs to help replicate system generated reports
    - Outcome Measure Standard Deviations Added Outcome Measure Standard Deviations for 2023.

## 12.4. 3/5/2023

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Confirmed that where there is a linked intake and treatment, both the Intake and Episode records must use the same:
      - Referral Date
      - Referrer Profession
      - Referrer Organisation Type
      - Suicide Referral Flag

ie. the intake service is NOT the referrer for an episode record.

 Updated the K10+ - Score scoring algorithm in line with https://pmhc-mds.com/ communications/#/2021/08/30/notification-of-planned-K10-scoring-change/

# 12.5. 22/12/2022

- Changes and Upgrading from Version 2
  - Upload Specification Changes

- Corrections to Fig. 2.1 PMHC MDS Version 2.0.0 upload columns:
  - Added No Show
  - Added IAR-DST Domain 3 Functioning (Primary Domain)
  - Corrected duration from duraction

## 12.6. 24/10/2022

- Data model and specifications
  - Key concepts
    - Added Concluded Intake
- Record formats
  - Added Notes to ABN pointing to documentation of the algorithm used to validate an ABN.
- Validation Rules
  - Updated Intake validation rules to change wording from 'open intake' to 'intake that is not concluded'
  - · Added a definition of an 'intake that is not concluded'

## 12.7.18/10/2022

- Data model and specifications
  - Download Specification Files
    - Added information about the format of the data specification files that are available for download.

## 12.8. 27/9/2022

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - An Intake and IAR-DST is only required for certain Program Types. Updated Intake and Measures at Intake to specify which Program Types require an Intake and IAR-DST.

## 12.9.7/9/2022

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Corrected Bushfire Recovery 2020 from Bushfire Recovery 20 in Program Type.

# 12.10. 5/9/2022

- Changes and Upgrading from Version 2
  - Corrected typo for Continuity of Support

## 12.11. 26/8/2022

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Corrected some typos in Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion and Referrer Organisation Type

## 12.12. 12/8/2022 - 4.0.1

- Validation Rules
  - Removed the validation on Intakes and Episodes enforcing that the Referral Date must not be before Organisation Start Date

## 12.13. 8/8/2022

- Changes and Upgrading from Version 2
  - Added Mapping HeadtoHelp Episode Referral Out Organisation Type to Organisation Type Referred to at Intake Conclusion

## 12.14. 5/8/2022

- Upload specification
  - Updated example upload files
- Reserved Tags
  - Updated guidance for use of the !covid19 tag

# 12.15. 29/7/2022 - 4.0.0

- Changes and Upgrading from Version 2
  - Added further information to Steps required to upgrade to Version 4 uploads
- Data model and specifications
  - Data model
    - Updated data model diagrams to make Episode Organisation Path and Episode Key the primary key for Intake Episode
  - Record formats
    - Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion is no longer required
    - Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion is no longer required
    - Finalised domain of Program Type
    - Finalised domain of Funding Source
    - Added notes to Start Time about use of an end of day flag for service contacts uploaded in specifications prior to Version 4

- Added notes to Referral Date about use of a missing value for episodes uploaded in specifications prior to Version 4
- Validation Rules
  - Added validation for Organisation type referred to at Intake conclusion
  - Added validation for Organisation type referred to at Episode conclusion
  - Added validation for response '27: Way Back Support Service' for Funding Source
  - Added validation for Start Time about use of an end of day flag for service contacts uploaded in specifications prior to Version 4
  - Added validation for Referral Date about use of a missing value for episodes uploaded in specifications prior to Version 4

## 12.16. 19/7/2022

- Added Changes and Upgrading from Version 2
- Upload specification
  - Removed Funding Source from Intake example upload files

# 12.17. 18/7/2022 - 4.0.0-draft.3

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Removed Psychosocial Support from Principal Focus of Treatment Plan

# 12.18. 12/7/2022 - 4.0.0-draft.2

- Introduction
  - Changed terminology to use treatment organisation instead of hub
- Data model and specifications
  - Data model
    - Updated data model diagrams
  - Record formats
    - Renamed 'Intake Funding Source' to Program Type on Intake
    - Added Program Type to Episode
    - Removed Continuity of Support from Episode
- Upload specification
  - Updated example upload files
- Validation Rules
  - Added validation for Intake Referral Date

# 12.19. 1/12/2021 - 4.0.0-draft.1

• Data model and specifications

- Record formats
  - Added Suicide Referral Flag to Intake
  - Referral Date is required on Episode
  - Updated Funding Source Response codes designed to allow heirarchy and grouping of the funding sources

## 12.20. 30/11/2021

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Updated Funding Source Updated response codes to start from 8 to account for 7 being used in the Wayback specification.

## 12.21. 25/11/2021 - Draft Version 4.0

- Data model and specifications
  - Record formats
    - Added Collection Occasion